Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

Version 2.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	KZN282 uMhlathuze
CFO Name:	M KUNENE
Tel:	035 907 5090
Fax:	035 907 5444
E-Mail:	Mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	2014/02/25
MTREF:	2013
Budget Year:	2013/14
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Common sheet headings			
Head1	2012/13	Prior year -1	
Head1A	2011/12	Prior year -2	
Head1B	2010/11	Prior year -3	
Head2	Budget Year 2013/14	Year of approved budget	
Head2A	2013/14	Approved budget year	
Head3	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	MTREF header name	
Head3A	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Head4	Current year		
Head5	Audited Outcome		
Head5A	Outcome		
Head5B	Pre-audit outcome		
Head6	Original Budget		
Head7	Adjusted Budget		
Head8	Full Year Forecast		
Head9	Budget Year 2013/14	1st year of MTREF	Year1
Head10	Budget Year +1 2014/15	2nd year of MTREF	Year2
Head11	Budget Year +2 2015/16	3rd year of MTREF	Year3
Head24	Description		Desc
Head26	Vote Description		VDesc
Head27	Ref		
Head27a	References		
Head28	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		Result
Head29	Annual target 2007/08		
Head30	Revised target 2007/08		
Head31	Quarter ended 30 September		
Head32	Quarter ended 31 December		
Head33	Quarter ended 31 March		
Head34	Quarter ended 30 June		
Head35	Variance explanation		
Head36	YTD Actual 31 Dec		
Head37	YTD Budget 31 Dec		
Head38	Monthly actual		
Head39	YearTD actual		
Head40	YearTD budget		
Head41	YTD variance		
Head42	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		
Head43	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Summary		
Head44	1996 Census		
Head45	2001 Census		
Head46	- Adjustments Budget - ????		
Head47	Previous target year to complete		
Head48	Present value		
Head49	Virement		
Head50	Other Adjusts.		
Head51	Accum. Funds		
Head52	Multi-year capital		
Head53	Unfore. Unavoid.		
Head54	Prior Adjusted		
Head55	Nat. or Prov. Govt		
Head56	Total Adjusts.		
Head57	Month DD, YYYY -		
Head58	Parent muni.		
Head59	Downward adjusts		
SFPerf1	Budgeted Financial Performance		
SFPerf2	Forecast Financial Performance		
SFPos1	Budgeted Financial Position		
SFPos2	Forecast Financial Position		
Cash1	Budget Cash Flow		
Cash2	Forecast Cash Flow		
RandM	Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of R'000		
Standard nomenclature			
Muni	KZN282 uMhlathuze		
Municipal Entitie	2	Type of report:	1
NO	Does this municipality have entities (consolidated budget and entity budgets required)? YES/NO		

Mid Year Review/Adjustment Budget schedules & tables			Consolidated header	Parent municipality header
ADJSum	Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary	Table B1	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary	Adjustments Budget Summary
ADJ2	Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	Table B3	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
ADJ3	Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)	Table B2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)	Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)
ADJ4	Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	Table B4	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
ADJ5	Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding	Table B5	Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding	Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding
ADJ6	Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position	Table B6	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position	Adjustments Budget Financial Position
ADJ7	Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	Table B7	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	Adjustments Budget Cash Flows
ADJ8	Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table B8	Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
ADJ9	Table B9 Asset Management	Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	Asset Management
ADJ10	Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement	Table B10	Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement	Basic service delivery measurement
ADJB1	Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	Supporting Table SB1	Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'
ADJB2	Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	Supporting Table SB2	Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'
ADJB3	Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives	Supporting Table SB3	Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives	Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives
ADJB4	Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	Supporting Table SB4	Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
ADJB5	Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Supporting Table SB5	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
ADJB6	Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	Supporting Table SB6	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	Adjustments Budget - funding measurement
ADJB7	Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	Supporting Table SB7	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts
ADJB8	Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme	Supporting Table SB8	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme	Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme
ADJB9	Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds	Supporting Table SB9	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds	Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds
ADJB10	Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality	Supporting Table SB10	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality	Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality
ADJB11	Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits	Supporting Table SB11	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits	Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits
ADJB12	Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table SB12	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
ADJB13	Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	Supporting Table SB13	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
ADJB14	Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	Supporting Table SB14	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure
ADJB15	Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	Supporting Table SB15	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow
ADJB16	Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table SB16	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
ADJB17	Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	Supporting Table SB17	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)
ADJB18a	Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	Supporting Table SB18a	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
ADJB18b	Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	Supporting Table SB18b	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class
ADJB18c	Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class	Supporting Table SB18c	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class	Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class
ADJB18d	Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class	Supporting Table SB18d	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class	Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class
ADJB19	Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget	Supporting Table SB19	Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget	List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget
ADJB20	Supporting Table SB20 Not required	Supporting Table SB20	Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary	Not required
		Supporting		

Description	2007
Prior year -1	2006/07
Prior year -2	2005/06
Prior year -3	2004/05
MTREF header name	2007/08 Medium Term Revenue & Expen
Approved budget year	2007/08
1st year of MTREF	Budget Year 2007/08
2nd year of MTREF	Budget Year +1 2008/09
3rd year of MTREF	Budget Year +2 2009/10
Adjustments Budget	Annual target 2007/08

NOTE: This sheet should not be directly amen

Name link 127

Name of Muni	KZN282 uMhlathuze
	Choose name from list
	BUF Buffalo City
	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay
	EC101 Camdeboo
	EC102 Blue Crane Route
	EC103 Ikwezi
	EC104 Makana
	EC105 Ndlambe
	EC106 Sundays River Valley
	EC107 Baviaans
	EC108 Kouga
	EC109 Kou-Kamma
	DC10 Cacadu
	EC121 Mbhashe
	EC122 Mnquma
	EC123 Great Kei
	EC124 Amahlathi
	EC126 Ngqushwa
	EC127 Nkonkobe
	EC128 Nxuba
	DC12 Amathole
	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba
	EC132 Tsolwana
	EC133 Inkwanca
	EC134 Lukhanji
	EC135 Intsika Yethu

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec)
EC137 Engcobo
EC138 Sakhisizwe
DC13 Chris Hani
EC141 Elundini
EC142 Senqu
EC143 Maletswai
EC144 Gariep
DC14 Joe Gqabi
EC153 Ngquza Hills
EC154 Port St Johns
EC155 Nyandeni
EC156 Mhlontlo
EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo
DC15 O .R. Tambo
EC441 Matatiele
EC442 Umzimvubu
EC443 Mbizana
EC444 Ntabankulu
DC44 Alfred Nzo
MAN Mangaung
FS161 Letsemeng
FS162 Kopanong
FS163 Mohokare
FS164 Naledi (Fs)
DC16 Xhariep
FS181 Masilonyana
FS182 Tokologo
FS183 Tswelopele
FS184 Matjhabeng
FS185 Nala
DC18 Lejweleputswa
FS191 Setsoto
FS192 Dihlabeng
FS193 Nketoana
FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung
FS195 Phumelela
FS196 Mantsopa
DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana
FS201 Moqhaka
FS203 Ngwathe
FS204 Metsimaholo
FS205 Mafube
DC20 Fezile Dabi
EKU Ekurhuleni Metro
JHB City Of Johannesburg
TSH City Of Tshwane
GT421 Emfuleni
GT422 Midvaal
GT423 Lesedi
DC42 Sedibeng

GT481 Mogale City
GT482 Randfontein
GT483 Westonaria
GT484 Merafong City
DC48 West Rand
ETH eThekwini
KZN211 Vulamehlo
KZN212 Umdoni
KZN213 Umzumbe
KZN214 uMuziwabantu
KZN215 Ezinqoleni
KZN216 Hibiscus Coast
DC21 Ugu
KZN221 uMshwathi
KZN222 uMngeni
KZN223 Mpofana
KZN224 Impendle
KZN225 Msunduzi
KZN226 Mkhambathini
KZN227 Richmond
DC22 uMgungundlovu
KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith
KZN233 Indaka
KZN234 Umtshezi
KZN235 Okhahlamba
KZN236 Imbabazane
DC23 Uthukela
KZN241 Endumeni
KZN242 Nquthu
KZN244 Msinga
KZN245 Umvoti
DC24 Umzinyathi
KZN252 Newcastle
KZN253 eMadlangeni
KZN254 Dannhauser
DC25 Amajuba
KZN261 eDumbe
KZN262 uPhongolo
KZN263 Abaqulusi
KZN265 Nongoma
KZN266 Ulundi
DC26 Zululand
KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana
KZN272 Jozini
KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay
KZN274 Hlabisa
KZN275 Mtubatuba
DC27 Umkhanyakude
KZN281 Mfolozi
KZN282 uMhlathuze
KZN283 Ntambanana

KZN284 uMlalazi
KZN285 Mthonjaneni
KZN286 Nkandla
DC28 uThungulu
KZN291 Mandeni
KZN292 KwaDukuza
KZN293 Ndwedwe
KZN294 Maphumulo
DC29 iLembe
KZN431 Ingwe
KZN432 Kwa Sani
KZN433 Greater Kokstad
KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe
KZN435 Umzimkhulu
DC43 Sisonke
LIM331 Greater Giyani
LIM332 Greater Letaba
LIM333 Greater Tzaneen
LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa
LIM335 Maruleng
DC33 Mopani
LIM341 Musina
LIM342 Mutale
LIM343 Thulamela
LIM344 Makhado
DC34 Vhembe
LIM351 Blouberg
LIM352 Aganang
LIM353 Molemole
LIM354 Polokwane
LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi
DC35 Capricorn
LIM361 Thabazimbi
LIM362 Lephalale
LIM364 Mookgopong
LIM365 Modimolle
LIM366 Bela Bela
LIM367 Mogalakwena
DC36 Waterberg
LIM471 Ephraim Mogale
LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga
LIM474 Fetakgomo
LIM475 Greater Tubatse
DC47 Sekhukhune
MP301 Albert Luthuli
MP302 Msukaligwa
MP303 Mkhondo
MP304 Pixley Ka Seme (MP)
MP305 Lekwa
MP306 Dipaleseng

MP307 Govan Mbeki
DC30 Gert Sibande
MP311 Victor Khanye
MP312 Emalahleni (Mp)
MP313 Steve Tshwete
MP314 Emakhazeni
MP315 Thembisile Hani
MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka
DC31 Nkangala
MP321 Thaba Chweu
MP322 Mbombela
MP323 Umjindi
MP324 Nkomazi
MP325 Bushbuckridge
DC32 Ehlanzeni
NW371 Moretele
NW372 Madibeng
NW373 Rustenburg
NW374 Kgetlengrivier
NW375 Moses Kotane
DC37 Bojanala Platinum
NW381 Ratlou
NW382 Tswaing
NW383 Mafikeng
NW384 Ditsobotla
NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa
DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema
NW392 Naledi (Nw)
NW393 Mamusa
NW394 Greater Taung
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane
NW397 Molopo-Kagisano
DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mom
NW401 Ventersdorp
NW402 Tlokwe
NW403 City Of Matlosana
NW404 Maquassi Hills
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda
NC451 Joe Morolong
NC452 Ga-Segonyana
NC453 Gamagara
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe
NC061 Richtersveld
NC062 Nama Khoi
NC064 Kamiesberg
NC065 Hantam
NC066 Karoo Hoogland
NC067 Khai-Ma
DC6 Namakwa
NC071 Ubuntu
NC072 Umsobomvu

NC073 Emthanjeni
NC074 Kareeberg
NC075 Renosterberg
NC076 Thembelihle
NC077 Siyathemba
NC078 Siyancuma
DC7 Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)
NC081 Mier
NC082 !Kai! Garib
NC083 //Khara Hais
NC084 !Kheis
NC085 Tsantsabane
NC086 Kgatelopele
DC8 Siyanda
NC091 Sol Plaatje
NC092 Dikgatlong
NC093 Magareng
NC094 Phokwane
DC9 Frances Baard
CPT Cape Town
WC011 Matzikama
WC012 Cederberg
WC013 Bergrivier
WC014 Saldanha Bay
WC015 Swartland
DC1 West Coast
WC022 Witzenberg
WC023 Drakenstein
WC024 Stellenbosch
WC025 Breede Valley
WC026 Langeberg
DC2 Cape Winelands DM
WC031 Theewaterskloof
WC032 Overstrand
WC033 Cape Agulhas
WC034 Swellendam
DC3 Overberg
WC041 Kannaland
WC042 Hessequa
WC043 Mossel Bay
WC044 George
WC045 Oudtshoorn
WC047 Bitou
WC048 Knysna
DC4 Eden
WC051 Laingsburg
WC052 Prince Albert
WC053 Beaufort West
DC5 Central Karoo

2008	2009
2007/08	2008/09
2006/07	2007/08
2005/06	2006/07
2008/09 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2008/09	2009/10
Budget Year 2008/09	Budget Year 2009/10
Budget Year +1 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11
Budget Year +2 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Annual target 2008/09	Annual target 2009/10

ıded - select headings from sheet 'S'

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE

EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
GT GAUTENG
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
LIM LIMPOPO
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA

MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE
WC WESTERN CAPE

2010	2011
2009/10	2010/11
2008/9	2009/10
2007/8	2008/9
2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2010/11	2011/12
Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12
Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13
Budget Year +2 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Annual target 2010/11	Annual target 2011/12

2012	2013
2011/12	2012/13
2010/11	2011/12
2009/10	2010/11
2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2012/13	2013/14
Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15
Budget Year +2 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Annual target 2012/13	Annual target 2013/14

2014	2015
2013/14	2014/15
2012/13	2013/14
2011/12	2012/13
2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2014/15	2015/16
Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
Budget Year +2 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Annual target 2014/15	Annual target 2015/16

2016	2017
2015/16	2016/17
2014/15	2015/16
2013/14	2014/15
2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2016/17	2017/18
Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19
Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Annual target 2016/17	Annual target 2017/18

2018	2019
2017/18	2018/19
2016/17	2017/18
2015/16	2016/17
2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2018/19	2019/20
Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
Budget Year +2 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Annual target 2018/19	Annual target 2019/20

2020
2019/20
2018/19
2017/18
2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2020/21
Budget Year 2020/21
Budget Year +1 2021/22
Budget Year +2 2022/23
Annual target 2020/21

Grants:	National - opex
	Local Government Equitable Share
	RSC Levy Replacement
	Finance Management
	Municipal Systems Improvement
	Water Services Operating Subsidy
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management
	Integrated National Electrification Programme
	Municipal Drought Relief
	2010 FIFA World Cup Operating
	Electricity Demand Side Management
	EPWP Incentive

Asset Class
Infrastructure - Road transport
Infrastructure - Electricity
Infrastructure - Water
Infrastructure - Sanitation
Infrastructure - Other
Community
Heritage Assets
Investment Properties
Other Assets
Agricultural assets
Biological assets
Intangibles
Other

SB 19
Yes
No

Provincial - opex	National - capex
Health subsidy	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
Ambulance subsidy	Public Transport and Systems
Housing	Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure
Sport and Recreation	Regional Bulk Infrastructure
	Rural Households Infrastructure
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership
	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development

Asset sub-class
Roads, Pavements & Bridges
Storm water
Generation
Transmission & Reticulation
Street Lighting
Dams & Reservoirs
Water purification
Reticulation
Sewerage purification
Waste Management
Transportation
Gas
Parks & gardens
Sportsfields & stadia
Swimming pools
Community halls
Libraries
Recreational facilities
Fire, safety & emergency
Security and policing
Buses
Clinics
Museums & Art Galleries
Cemeteries
Social rental housing
Buildings
Housing development
General vehicles
Specialised vehicles - Refuse
Specialised vehicles - Fire
Specialised vehicles - Conservancy
Specialised vehicles - Ambulances
Plant & equipment
Computers - hardware/equipment
Furniture and other office equipment
Abattoirs
Markets
Civic Land and Buildings

Other Buildings
Other Land
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)
Computers - software & programming
Other

Provincial - capex	YESNO
Agriculture	Yes
Education	No
Health	
Housing and Local Government	
Other Departments	
Public Works, Roads, Transport	
Sport and Recreation	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**Vote 1**	**CITY DEVELOPMENT**	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC	1.1	CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND E	1.2	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1.3	PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCE	1.4	HOUSING (028)	1.4 - HOUSING (028)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5		
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	1.6		
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	1.7		
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	1.8		
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	1.9		
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	FIRE BRIGADE (005)	2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	TRAFFIC (006)	2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)
	2.4	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)
	2.5	CLINICS (009)	2.5 - CLINICS (009)
	2.6	CRIME PREVENTION (010)	2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)
	2.7	LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)
	2.8	COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)	2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)
	2.9	STREET CLEANING (032)	2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)
	2.10	REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)
	2.11	WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)
	2.12	PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)
	Vote 3	**COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**	
	3.1	CEMETERY (002)	3.1 - CEMETERY (002)
	3.2	LIBRARY (004)	3.2 - LIBRARY (004)
	3.3	PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)
	3.4	PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)
	3.5	SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)	3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)
	3.6	STADIUM (025)	3.6 - STADIUM (025)
	3.7	CARAVAN PARK (026)	3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)
	3.8	BEACH FACILITIES (027)	3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)
	3.9	SWIMMING POOLS (042)	3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)
	3.10	MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)	3.10 - MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)
	3.11	PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)
	Vote 4	**CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION**	
	4.1	ADMINISTRATION (001)	4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)
	4.2	HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)
	4.3	MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)
	4.4	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)
	4.5	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)
	4.6	AIRPORT (058)	4.6 - AIRPORT (058)
	4.7	PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)
	4.8	IT SERVICES (082)	4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)
	4.9		
	4.10		
	4.11		
	Vote 5	**CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES**	
	5.1	MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)
	5.2	HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)
	5.3	TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)
	5.4		
	5.5		
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	**FINANCIAL SERVICES**	

6.1	SUNDRIES (020)	6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)
6.2	FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)
6.3	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)
6.4		
6.5		
6.6		
6.7		
6.8		
6.9		
6.10		
Vote 7	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES**	
7.1	STREET LIGHTING (041)	7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)
7.2	ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)	7.2 - ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)
7.3	ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)	7.3 - ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)
7.4	ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	7.4 - ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)
7.5	ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	7.5 - ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)
7.6	ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)
7.7	ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)
7.8		
7.9		
7.10		
Vote 8	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES**	
8.1	SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)
8.2	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)	8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)
8.3	SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)
8.4	WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)
8.5	WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)
8.6	WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)
8.7	WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)
8.8	CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)	8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)
8.9	SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)
8.10	INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)	8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)
8.11	WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	8.11 - WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)
8.12	SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)
Vote 9	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER**	
9.1	URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)
9.2	RURAL ROADS (056)	9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)
9.3	ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)	9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)
9.4	RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)
9.5		
9.6		
9.7		
9.8		
9.9		
9.10		
Vote 10	**INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES**	
10.1	ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)
10.2	PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)
10.3	PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)
10.4	MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)
10.5	EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)
10.6	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)
10.7	BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)
10.8	RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)
10.9		
10.10		
Vote 11	**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
11.1	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)
11.2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)

11.3	INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)
11.4		
11.5		
11.6		
11.7		
11.8		
11.9		
11.10		
Vote 12	**[NAME OF VOTE 12]**	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	**[NAME OF VOTE 13]**	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**KZN282 uMhlathuze**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**	
Web Address	www.umhlathuze.gov.za	
e-mail Address	creg@umhlathuze.gov.ze	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X1004
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	5 Markstrausse
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
General Contacts	
Telephone number	035 907 5000
Fax number	035 907 5444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
Name	MS Mnqayi	Name	NPN Makhaye
Telephone number	035 907 5314	Telephone number	035 907 5325
Cell number	082 4270 573	Cell number	072 538 9102
Fax number	359,075,327	Fax number	035 907 5327
E-mail address	MnqayiMS@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	MakhayeNP@umhlathuze.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	E Mbatha	Name	S Mthembu
Telephone number	035 907 5001	Telephone number	035 907 5004
Cell number	072 237 4263	Cell number	078 573 8211
Fax number	035 907 5450	Fax number	086 539 5410
E-mail address	Elphas.Mbatha@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Mthembu SP@umhlathuze.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	NV Gumbi	Name	D Cele
Telephone number	035 907 5019	Telephone number	035 907 5027
Cell number	072 795 9641	Cell number	N/A
Fax number	086 539 5410	Fax number	035 907 5450
E-mail address	GumbiNV@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Dcele@umhlathuze.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

Name	DR NJ Sibeko	Name	N Sibiya
Telephone number	035 907 5100	Telephone number	035 907 5023
Cell number	083 406 5123	Cell number	071 482 2081
Fax number	035 907 5451	Fax number	035 907 5451
E-mail address	Sibekonj@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Sibiyafn@umhlathuze.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
Name	M KUNENE	Name	B Mkhwanazi
Telephone number	035 907 5090	Telephone number	035 907 5092
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	Mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Bongiwe.Mkhwanazi@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	H Renald		
Telephone number	035 907 5091		
Cell number			
Fax number	035 907 5444		
E-mail address	hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	275,000	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	280,000	310,525	320,431
Service charges	1,452,116	–	–	–	–	–	155,353	155,353	1,607,469	1,596,547	1,711,109
Investment revenue	4,152	–	–	–	–	–	5,948	5,948	10,100	4,359	4,577
Transfers recognised - operational	219,635	–	–	–	–	17,359	–	17,359	236,994	228,835	251,234
Other own revenue	46,853	–	–	–	–	–	(2,564)	(2,564)	44,290	48,637	49,934
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1,997,756**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17,359**	**163,737**	**181,096**	**2,178,853**	**2,188,903**	**2,337,285**
Employee costs	508,764	–	–	–	–	–	(9,274)	(9,274)	499,490	589,188	638,818
Remuneration of councillors	21,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,529	22,821	24,191
Depreciation & asset impairment	145,218	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,218	136,834	139,646
Finance charges	75,538	–	–	–	–	–	(2,500)	(2,500)	73,038	81,563	77,821
Materials and bulk purchases	952,914	–	–	–	–	–	131,996	131,996	1,084,910	1,027,146	1,109,426
Transfers and grants	9,904	–	–	–	–	–	313	313	10,216	10,015	10,658
Other expenditure	275,547	–	–	–	–	–	63,851	63,851	339,398	293,489	312,299
Total Expenditure	**1,989,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184,385**	**184,385**	**2,173,799**	**2,161,056**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,342	–	–	–	–	17,359	(20,647)	(3,288)	5,054	27,847	24,427
Transfers recognised - capital	93,697	–	–	–	–	148,955	–	148,955	242,652	87,713	103,711
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,647)**	**145,667**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,647)**	**145,667**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	338,714	–	–	–	–	–	129,176	129,176	467,890	217,713	233,711
Transfers recognised - capital	93,697	–	–	–	–	–	148,955	148,955	242,652	87,713	103,711
Public contributions & donations	16,237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,237	–	–
Borrowing	136,119	–	–	–	–	–	(13,347)	(13,347)	122,772	80,000	80,000
Internally generated funds	92,661	–	–	–	–	–	(6,432)	(6,432)	86,229	50,000	50,000
Total sources of capital funds	**338,714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,176**	**129,176**	**467,890**	**217,713**	**233,711**
Financial position											
Total current assets	606,201	–	–	–	–	–	111,633	111,633	717,834	639,869	674,083
Total non current assets	4,511,594	–	–	–	–	–	110,451	110,451	4,622,045	4,592,425	4,686,450
Total current liabilities	491,318	–	–	–	–	–	3,048	3,048	494,366	514,218	539,930
Total non current liabilities	827,798	–	–	–	–	–	3,211	3,211	831,009	787,962	740,297
Community wealth/Equity	**3,798,679**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**215,825**	**215,825**	**4,014,504**	**3,930,114**	**4,080,306**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	231,995	–	–	–	–	166,314	8,473	174,787	406,782	269,105	278,854
Net cash from (used) investing	(227,742)	–	–	–	–	–	(77,506)	(77,506)	(305,248)	(273,269)	(217,312)
Net cash from (used) financing	(9,092)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,092)	(45,727)	(52,263)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**275,557**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(69,033)**	**97,281**	**372,838**	**322,947**	**332,226**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	309,208	–	–	–	–	–	63,630	63,630	372,838	322,947	332,226
Application of cash and investments	168,103	–	–	–	–	–	33,267	33,267	201,370	220,234	218,405
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**141,105**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30,363**	**30,363**	**171,468**	**102,713**	**113,821**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,511,201	–	–	–	–	–	110,452	110,452	4,621,653	4,592,080	4,686,146
Depreciation & asset impairment	145,218	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,218	136,834	139,646
Renewal of Existing Assets	176,149	–	–	–	–	–	1,248	1,248	177,397	82,840	85,848
Repairs and Maintenance	293,170	–	–	–	–	–	10,688	10,688	303,858	311,888	333,397
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	78,995	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,995	87,283	96,602
Revenue cost of free services provided	54,469	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54,469	58,260	62,456
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	8	6
Sanitation/sewerage:	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	21
Energy:	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	71	76	76
Refuse:	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	22	20

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 2014/02/25

Standard Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
Governance and administration	**299,327**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,148**	**10,044**	**15,191**	**314,519**	**335,716**	**346,459**
Executive and council	105	–	–	–	–	400	60	460	565	105	106
Budget and treasury office	289,313	–	–	–	–	1,116	11,941	13,057	302,370	325,329	335,739
Corporate services	9,909	–	–	–	–	3,632	(1,957)	1,675	11,584	10,282	10,615
Community and public safety	**39,190**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47,826**	**(991)**	**46,835**	**86,025**	**25,462**	**26,318**
Community and social services	11,858	–	–	–	–	4,423	427	4,850	16,708	9,274	9,663
Sport and recreation	9,844	–	–	–	–	2,921	(370)	2,551	12,395	2,971	3,107
Public safety	11,600	–	–	–	–	–	(956)	(956)	10,644	12,135	12,413
Housing	1,020	–	–	–	–	33,604	(100)	33,504	34,524	1,070	1,123
Health	4,868	–	–	–	–	6,878	8	6,886	11,753	12	12
Economic and environmental services	**12,301**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(203)**	**(203)**	**12,098**	**12,307**	**12,641**
Planning and development	2,327	–	–	–	–	–	(764)	(764)	1,563	2,330	2,332
Road transport	9,974	–	–	–	–	–	561	561	10,535	9,977	10,310
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**1,740,185**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**113,341**	**154,888**	**268,228**	**2,008,414**	**1,902,678**	**2,055,122**
Electricity	1,148,613	–	–	–	–	27,460	147,122	174,582	1,323,195	1,261,831	1,349,838
Water	346,132	–	–	–	–	85,593	7,838	93,431	439,563	389,212	435,901
Waste water management	158,922	–	–	–	–	289	(1,398)	(1,110)	157,812	154,731	170,201
Waste management	86,518	–	–	–	–	–	1,325	1,325	87,843	96,903	99,181
Other	**450**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**450**	**453**	**455**
Total Revenue - Standard	**2,091,454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**163,737**	**330,051**	**2,421,505**	**2,276,616**	**2,440,996**
Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	**74,787**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3,611)**	**(3,611)**	**71,176**	**106,631**	**114,934**
Executive and council	1,233	–	–	–	–	–	32	32	1,266	837	895
Budget and treasury office	4,501	–	–	–	–	–	2,556	2,556	7,056	38,808	44,596
Corporate services	69,053	–	–	–	–	–	(6,199)	(6,199)	62,854	66,986	69,444
Community and public safety	**288,179**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6,069**	**6,069**	**294,248**	**308,921**	**329,884**
Community and social services	47,693	–	–	–	–	–	(94)	(94)	47,599	51,282	54,520
Sport and recreation	103,988	–	–	–	–	–	(1,022)	(1,022)	102,965	110,445	117,482
Public safety	101,830	–	–	–	–	–	905	905	102,735	110,049	118,069
Housing	6,514	–	–	–	–	–	3,768	3,768	10,281	6,934	7,398
Health	28,155	–	–	–	–	–	2,513	2,513	30,668	30,210	32,416
Economic and environmental services	**187,528**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12,455**	**12,455**	**199,983**	**197,340**	**206,779**
Planning and development	36,649	–	–	–	–	–	(3,869)	(3,869)	32,781	39,441	41,869
Road transport	139,745	–	–	–	–	–	14,915	14,915	154,661	145,955	152,180
Environmental protection	11,134	–	–	–	–	–	1,409	1,409	12,542	11,945	12,730
Trading services	**1,438,578**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169,470**	**169,470**	**1,608,049**	**1,547,798**	**1,660,871**
Electricity	934,741	–	–	–	–	–	129,394	129,394	1,064,134	1,006,708	1,082,635
Water	303,542	–	–	–	–	–	18,497	18,497	322,039	325,736	346,121
Waste water management	116,205	–	–	–	–	–	12,201	12,201	128,406	125,279	135,976
Waste management	84,091	–	–	–	–	–	9,379	9,379	93,470	90,076	96,139
Other	**342**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**344**	**364**	**390**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**1,989,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184,387**	**184,387**	**2,173,801**	**2,161,055**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,650)**	**145,664**	**247,704**	**115,561**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 2014/02/25

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
Municipal governance and administration	**299,327**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,148**	**10,044**	**15,191**	**314,519**	**335,716**	**346,459**
Executive and council	105	–	–	–	–	400	60	460	565	105	106
Mayor and Council	105	–	–	–	–	400	60	460	565	105	106
Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	289,313	–	–	–	–	1,116	11,941	13,057	302,370	325,329	335,739
Corporate services	9,909	–	–	–	–	3,632	(1,957)	1,675	11,584	10,282	10,615
Human Resources	1,006	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	806	1,006	1,007
Information Technology	731	–	–	–	–	346	–	346	1,077	797	842
Property Services	4,700	–	–	–	–	3,286	(2,590)	696	5,396	4,887	5,058
Other Admin	3,472	–	–	–	–	–	833	833	4,305	3,592	3,709
Community and public safety	**39,190**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47,826**	**(991)**	**46,835**	**86,025**	**25,462**	**26,318**
Community and social services	**11,858**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,423**	**427**	**4,850**	**16,708**	**9,274**	**9,663**
Libraries and Archives	6,865	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	6,855	7,224	7,548
Museums & Art Galleries etc	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	159	174
Community halls and Facilities	4,330	–	–	–	–	4,423	467	4,890	9,220	1,378	1,428
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	512	–	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	482	513	513
Child Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	9,844	–	–	–	–	2,921	(370)	2,551	12,395	2,971	3,107
Public safety	**11,600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(956)**	**(956)**	**10,644**	**12,135**	**12,413**
Police	10,726	–	–	–	–	–	(980)	(980)	9,746	11,239	11,499
Fire	875	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	899	896	915
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**1,020**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33,604**	**(100)**	**33,504**	**34,524**	**1,070**	**1,123**
Health	**4,868**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6,878**	**8**	**6,886**	**11,753**	**12**	**12**
Clinics	5	–	–	–	–	6,878	–	6,878	6,883	5	6
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4,863	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	4,871	6	7
Economic and environmental services	**12,301**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(203)**	**(203)**	**12,098**	**12,307**	**12,641**
Planning and development	**2,327**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(764)**	**(764)**	**1,563**	**2,330**	**2,332**
Economic Development/Planning	2,327	–	–	–	–	–	(764)	(764)	1,563	2,330	2,332
Town Planning/Building	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing & Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**9,974**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**561**	**561**	**10,535**	**9,977**	**10,310**
Roads	665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	665	68	71
Public Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	9,309	–	–	–	–	–	561	561	9,870	9,909	10,239
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**1,740,185**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**113,341**	**154,888**	**268,228**	**2,008,414**	**1,902,678**	**2,055,122**
Electricity	**1,148,613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,460**	**147,122**	**174,582**	**1,323,195**	**1,261,831**	**1,349,838**
Electricity Distribution	1,148,613	–	–	–	–	27,460	147,122	174,582	1,323,195	1,261,831	1,349,838
Electricity Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	**346,132**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**85,593**	**7,838**	**93,431**	**439,563**	**389,212**	**435,901**
Water Distribution	346,132	–	–	–	–	85,593	7,838	93,431	439,563	389,212	435,901
Water Storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	**158,922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**289**	**(1,398)**	**(1,110)**	**157,812**	**154,731**	**170,201**
Sewerage	158,922	–	–	–	–	289	(1,398)	(1,110)	157,812	154,731	170,201
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**86,518**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,325**	**1,325**	**87,843**	**96,903**	**99,181**
Solid Waste	86,518	–	–	–	–	–	1,325	1,325	87,843	96,903	99,181
Other	**450**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**450**	**453**	**455**
Air Transport	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	453	455
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	**2,091,454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**163,737**	**330,051**	**2,421,505**	**2,276,616**	**2,440,996**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 2014/02/25

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Standard											
Municipal governance and administration	**74,787**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3,611)**	**(3,611)**	**71,176**	**106,631**	**114,934**
Executive and council	1,233	–	–	–	–	–	32	32	1,266	837	895
Mayor and Council	1,233	–	–	–	–	–	(168)	(168)	1,066	837	895
Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–
Budget and treasury office	4,501	–	–	–	–	–	2,556	2,556	7,056	38,808	44,596
Corporate services	69,053	–	–	–	–	–	(6,199)	(6,199)	62,854	66,986	69,444
Human Resources	4,533	–	–	–	–	–	367	367	4,900	4,978	5,460
Information Technology	3,530	–	–	–	–	–	625	625	4,154	3,937	4,368
Property Services	6,708	–	–	–	–	–	475	475	7,183	7,138	7,497
Other Admin	54,282	–	–	–	–	–	(7,665)	(7,665)	46,617	50,934	52,118
Community and public safety	**288,179**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6,069**	**6,069**	**294,248**	**308,921**	**329,884**
Community and social services	**47,693**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(94)**	**(94)**	**47,599**	**51,282**	**54,520**
Libraries and Archives	17,131	–	–	–	–	–	68	68	17,199	18,224	19,575
Museums & Art Galleries etc	1,515	–	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	1,414	1,605	1,703
Community halls and Facilities	20,665	–	–	–	–	–	14	14	20,679	22,519	23,762
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	8,382	–	–	–	–	–	(75)	(75)	8,307	8,934	9,481
Child Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	103,988	–	–	–	–	–	(1,022)	(1,022)	102,965	110,445	117,482
Public safety	**101,830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**905**	**905**	**102,735**	**110,049**	**118,069**
Police	35,618	–	–	–	–	–	1,751	1,751	37,368	38,431	51,499
Fire	43,898	–	–	–	–	–	(863)	(863)	43,035	47,825	41,150
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting	21,433	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,433	22,849	24,404
Other	882	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	899	945	1,015
Housing	**6,514**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,768**	**3,768**	**10,281**	**6,934**	**7,398**
Health	**28,155**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,513**	**2,513**	**30,668**	**30,210**	**32,416**
Clinics	20,434	–	–	–	–	–	2,156	2,156	22,590	21,881	23,482
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	7,721	–	–	–	–	–	357	357	8,078	8,330	8,933
Economic and environmental services	**187,528**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12,455**	**12,455**	**199,983**	**197,340**	**206,779**
Planning and development	**36,649**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3,869)**	**(3,869)**	**32,781**	**39,441**	**41,869**
Economic Development/Planning	36,649	–	–	–	–	–	(3,869)	(3,869)	32,781	39,441	41,869
Town Planning/Building	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing & Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**139,745**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,915**	**14,915**	**154,661**	**145,955**	**152,180**
Roads	130,558	–	–	–	–	–	14,952	14,952	145,509	136,134	141,654
Public Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	9,188	–	–	–	–	–	(37)	(37)	9,151	9,821	10,526
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**11,134**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,409**	**1,409**	**12,542**	**11,945**	**12,730**
Pollution Control	9,797	–	–	–	–	–	1,256	1,256	11,053	10,541	11,250
Biodiversity & Landscape	868	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	872	923	987
Other	469	–	–	–	–	–	148	148	618	480	493
Trading services	**1,438,578**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169,470**	**169,470**	**1,608,049**	**1,547,798**	**1,660,871**
Electricity	**934,741**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,394**	**129,394**	**1,064,134**	**1,006,708**	**1,082,635**
Electricity Distribution	109,640	–	–	–	–	–	1,085	1,085	110,726	115,611	120,253
Electricity Generation	825,100	–	–	–	–	–	128,308	128,308	953,409	891,097	962,383
Water	**303,542**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18,497**	**18,497**	**322,039**	**325,736**	**346,121**
Water Distribution	303,542	–	–	–	–	–	18,497	18,497	322,039	325,736	346,121
Water Storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	**116,205**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12,201**	**12,201**	**128,406**	**125,279**	**135,976**
Sewerage	114,546	–	–	–	–	–	12,228	12,228	126,774	123,529	134,131
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets	1,660	–	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	1,632	1,750	1,845
Waste management	**84,091**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,379**	**9,379**	**93,470**	**90,076**	**96,139**
Solid Waste	84,091	–	–	–	–	–	9,379	9,379	93,470	90,076	96,139
Other	**342**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**344**	**364**	**390**
Air Transport	342	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	344	364	390
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	**1,989,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184,387**	**184,387**	**2,173,801**	**2,161,055**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,650)**	**145,664**	**247,704**	**115,561**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	6,290	–	–	–	–	36,890	(3,254)	33,636	39,926	6,518	6,734
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	115,300	–	–	–	–	11,301	938	12,239	127,539	118,965	121,851
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	17,372	–	–	–	–	2,921	(410)	2,511	19,883	10,867	11,342
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	4,369	–	–	–	–	746	327	1,073	5,442	4,496	4,604
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1,006	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	806	1,006	1,007
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	289,738	–	–	–	–	1,116	11,991	13,107	302,845	325,764	336,184
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	1,148,613	–	–	–	–	27,460	147,122	174,582	1,323,195	1,261,831	1,349,838
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	500,844	–	–	–	–	85,304	6,440	91,744	592,589	539,901	601,790
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	1,535	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,535	948	951
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	4,514	–	–	–	–	577	(29)	548	5,062	4,361	4,646
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1,873	–	–	–	–	–	812	812	2,685	1,959	2,050
Total Revenue by Vote	**2,091,454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**163,737**	**330,051**	**2,421,505**	**2,276,616**	**2,440,996**
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	46,915	–	–	–	–	–	564	564	47,479	50,340	53,355
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	208,110	–	–	–	–	–	12,892	12,892	221,002	223,961	239,671
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	131,884	–	–	–	–	–	(1,126)	(1,126)	130,758	140,134	149,228
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	28,725	–	–	–	–	–	493	493	29,219	30,871	33,019
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	4,533	–	–	–	–	–	367	367	4,900	4,978	5,460
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	5,315	–	–	–	–	–	2,690	2,690	8,005	39,678	45,527
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	956,173	–	–	–	–	–	129,392	129,392	1,085,565	1,029,557	1,107,039
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	415,269	–	–	–	–	–	30,775	30,775	446,044	446,518	477,264
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	131,606	–	–	–	–	–	14,952	14,952	146,558	137,239	142,806
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	50,024	–	–	–	–	–	(6,938)	(6,938)	43,086	45,522	46,732
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	10,861	–	–	–	–	–	323	323	11,185	12,261	12,757
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1,989,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184,385**	**184,385**	**2,173,799**	**2,161,056**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**102,039**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,648)**	**145,666**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**6,290**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36,890**	**(3,254)**	33,636	39,926	**6,518**	**6,734**
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	2,327	–	–	–	–	–	(764)	(764)	1,563	2,330	2,332
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	2,943	–	–	–	–	3,286	(2,390)	896	3,838	3,119	3,280
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - HOUSING (028)	1,020	–	–	–	–	33,604	(100)	33,504	34,524	1,070	1,123
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	**115,300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,301**	**938**	12,239	127,539	**118,965**	**121,851**
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	875	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	899	896	915
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)	10,726	–	–	–	–	–	(980)	(980)	9,746	11,239	11,499
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	4,863	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	4,871	6	7
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	5	–	–	–	–	6,878	–	6,878	6,883	5	6
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	9,309	–	–	–	–	–	561	561	9,870	9,909	10,239
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)	3,005	–	–	–	–	4,423	–	4,423	7,428	5	6
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	6
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	86,493	–	–	–	–	–	1,325	1,325	87,818	96,877	99,154
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	21	22
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE	**17,372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,921**	**(410)**	2,511	19,883	**10,867**	**11,342**
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)	512	–	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	482	513	513
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	6,865	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	6,855	7,224	7,548
3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	1,946	–	–	–	–	–	(292)	(292)	1,654	2,044	2,146
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)	93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93	90	91
3.6 - STADIUM (025)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)	510	–	–	–	–	–	(98)	(98)	412	536	562
3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	7,025	–	–	–	–	2,921	(20)	2,901	9,926	26	28
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	270	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	310	276	281
3.10 - MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	159	174
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**4,369**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**746**	**327**	1,073	5,442	**4,496**	**4,604**
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	1,758	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	1,558	1,768	1,778
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	486	–	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	456	493	500
4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	839	–	–	–	–	–	497	497	1,336	880	923
4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	105	–	–	–	–	400	60	460	565	105	106
4.6 - AIRPORT (058)	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	453	455
4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)	731	–	–	–	–	346	–	346	1,077	797	842
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**1,006**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	(200)	806	**1,006**	**1,007**
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	1,006	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	806	1,006	1,007

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**289,738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,116**	**11,991**	13,107	302,845	**325,764**	**336,184**
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	289,313	–	–	–	–	1,116	11,941	13,057	302,370	325,329	335,739
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	425	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	475	435	446
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY S	**1,148,613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,460**	**147,122**	174,582	1,323,195	**1,261,831**	**1,349,838**
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)	1,148,613	–	–	–	–	20,776	147,122	167,899	1,316,512	1,261,831	1,339,838
7.4 - ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	–	–	–	–	–	6,683	–	6,683	6,683	–	10,000
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATI	**500,844**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**85,304**	**6,440**	91,744	592,589	**539,901**	**601,790**
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	154,892	–	–	–	–	–	(1,398)	(1,398)	153,494	150,784	166,118
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	27	28
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	35,330	–	–	–	–	66,373	–	66,373	101,703	51,188	53,556
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	6
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	287,657	–	–	–	–	17,778	9,010	26,788	314,445	313,722	356,711
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)	14,410	–	–	–	–	–	(570)	(570)	13,840	15,249	16,214
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	6,625	–	–	–	–	1,154	(602)	552	7,177	7,027	7,258
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)	1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	1,900	1,900
8.11 - WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS A	**1,535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1,535	**948**	**951**
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	665	68	71
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	880	880
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPO	**4,514**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**577**	**(29)**	548	5,062	**4,361**	**4,646**
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	71	–	–	–	–	–	(29)	(29)	42	73	77
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	4,210	–	–	–	–	577	–	577	4,787	4,043	4,312
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	11
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	213	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	213	224	235
10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	12
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	**1,873**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**812**	812	2,685	**1,959**	**2,050**
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	1,873	–	–	–	–	–	812	812	2,685	1,959	2,050
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	**2,091,454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**163,737**	330,051	2,421,505	**2,276,616**	**2,440,996**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**46,915**	–	–	–	–	–	**564**	564	47,479	**50,340**	**53,355**
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	37,119	–	–	–	–	–	(3,720)	(3,720)	33,398	39,921	42,362
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	3,283	–	–	–	–	–	517	517	3,799	3,484	3,595
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - HOUSING (028)	6,514	–	–	–	–	–	3,768	3,768	10,281	6,934	7,398
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	**208,110**	–	–	–	–	–	**12,892**	12,892	221,002	**223,961**	**239,671**
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	43,898	–	–	–	–	–	(863)	(863)	43,035	47,825	51,499
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)	34,526	–	–	–	–	–	1,233	1,233	35,760	37,003	39,652
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	882	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	899	945	1,015
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	10,650	–	–	–	–	–	492	492	11,142	11,489	12,322
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	20,434	–	–	–	–	–	2,156	2,156	22,590	21,881	23,482
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)	1,091	–	–	–	–	–	517	517	1,608	1,428	1,498
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	9,188	–	–	–	–	–	(37)	(37)	9,151	9,821	10,526
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)	1,692	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	1,715	1,745	1,693
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)	26,756	–	–	–	–	–	(459)	(459)	26,297	28,960	31,249
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	57,036	–	–	–	–	–	9,828	9,828	66,864	60,793	64,541
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	299	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	309	322	348
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	1,660	–	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	1,632	1,750	1,845
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE	**131,884**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1,126)**	(1,126)	130,758	**140,134**	**149,228**
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)	8,383	–	–	–	–	–	(74)	(74)	8,308	8,936	9,482
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	17,131	–	–	–	–	–	68	68	17,199	18,224	19,575
3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	7,534	–	–	–	–	–	231	231	7,765	8,105	8,704
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	46,045	–	–	–	–	–	282	282	46,327	48,972	52,343
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)	20,179	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	20,099	21,191	22,165
3.6 - STADIUM (025)	157	–	–	–	–	–	(72)	(72)	85	165	174
3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	13,967	–	–	–	–	–	(287)	(287)	13,681	14,791	15,706
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	16,974	–	–	–	–	–	(1,097)	(1,097)	15,877	18,145	19,378
3.10 - MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)	1,515	–	–	–	–	–	(102)	(102)	1,414	1,605	1,703
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**28,725**	–	–	–	–	–	**493**	493	29,219	**30,871**	**33,019**
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	1,222	–	–	–	–	–	85	85	1,307	1,305	1,395
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	3,426	–	–	–	–	–	(42)	(42)	3,384	3,654	3,902
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	12,618	–	–	–	–	–	385	385	13,003	13,455	14,277
4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	6,355	–	–	–	–	–	(395)	(395)	5,961	7,319	7,792
4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	1,233	–	–	–	–	–	(168)	(168)	1,066	837	895
4.6 - AIRPORT (058)	342	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	344	364	390
4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)	3,530	–	–	–	–	–	625	625	4,154	3,937	4,368
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**4,533**	–	–	–	–	–	**367**	367	4,900	**4,978**	**5,460**
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	1,723	–	–	–	–	–	67	67	1,790	1,835	1,964
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	888	–	–	–	–	–	98	98	986	993	1,105
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	1,922	–	–	–	–	–	202	202	2,124	2,150	2,391

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**5,315**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,690**	2,690	8,005	**39,678**	**45,527**
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,000	39,450
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	4,501	–	–	–	–	–	2,556	2,556	7,056	4,808	5,146
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	814	–	–	–	–	–	135	135	949	870	931
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY S	**956,173**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,392**	129,392	1,085,565	**1,029,557**	**1,107,039**
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	21,433	–	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	21,431	22,849	24,404
7.2 - ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)	825,100	–	–	–	–	–	128,308	128,308	953,409	891,097	962,383
7.3 - ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)	100,957	–	–	–	–	–	1,215	1,215	102,172	106,241	110,204
7.4 - ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	8,683	–	–	–	–	–	(135)	(135)	8,549	9,369	10,048
7.5 - ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	–	–
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATI	**415,269**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30,775**	30,775	446,044	**446,518**	**477,264**
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	34,862	–	–	–	–	–	1,110	1,110	35,971	37,873	41,914
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)	47,004	–	–	–	–	–	6,851	6,851	53,855	51,154	55,660
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	22,894	–	–	–	–	–	3,209	3,209	26,103	24,169	25,673
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	37,508	–	–	–	–	–	4,867	4,867	42,375	39,232	39,849
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	4,176	–	–	–	–	–	304	304	4,480	4,466	4,793
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	145,624	–	–	–	–	–	6,755	6,755	152,379	159,293	174,155
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	93,680	–	–	–	–	–	4,602	4,602	98,283	99,043	102,405
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)	15,013	–	–	–	–	–	990	990	16,003	15,739	16,406
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	12,263	–	–	–	–	–	2,001	2,001	14,264	13,180	14,037
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)	2,246	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	2,276	2,370	2,372
8.11 - WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	–	–
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS A	**131,606**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,952**	14,952	146,558	**137,239**	**142,806**
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	108,649	–	–	–	–	–	3,590	3,590	112,239	112,735	116,569
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)	21,909	–	–	–	–	–	11,362	11,362	33,270	23,399	25,085
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	1,048	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,048	1,105	1,152
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPO	**50,024**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6,938)**	(6,938)	43,086	**45,522**	**46,732**
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	11,803	–	–	–	–	–	(441)	(441)	11,362	12,768	13,724
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	6,954	–	–	–	–	–	(193)	(193)	6,761	7,424	7,950
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	9,687	–	–	–	–	–	1,070	1,070	10,757	10,128	10,849
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	31	31	–	–
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	613	–	–	–	–	–	1,736	1,736	2,350	402	328
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	20,942	–	–	–	–	–	(9,143)	(9,143)	11,798	14,772	13,850
10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	25	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	27	28	32
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	**10,861**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**323**	323	11,185	**12,261**	**12,757**
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	10,852	–	–	–	–	–	123	123	10,976	12,251	12,746
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	9	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	9	10	10
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1,989,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184,385**	184,385	2,173,799	**2,161,056**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**102,039**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,648)**	145,666	247,706	**115,560**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	275,000	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	280,000	310,525	320,431
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,141,500	–	–	–	–	–	147,122	147,122	1,288,622	1,254,242	1,331,596
Service charges - water revenue	166,853	–	–	–	–	–	7,828	7,828	174,681	184,340	204,823
Service charges - sanitation revenue	74,241	–	–	–	–	–	(1,400)	(1,400)	72,841	82,162	91,502
Service charges - refuse revenue	57,050	–	–	–	–	–	1,340	1,340	58,390	63,136	70,314
Service charges - other	12,472	–	–	–	–	–	462	462	12,934	12,668	12,873
Rental of facilities and equipment	10,878	–	–	–	–	–	(1,792)	(1,792)	9,086	11,315	11,775
Interest earned - external investments	4,152	–	–	–	–	–	5,948	5,948	10,100	4,359	4,577
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,597	–	–	–	–	–	76	76	1,673	1,747	1,912
Dividends received	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	10,102	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	9,302	10,607	10,868
Licences and permits	2,747	–	–	–	–	–	(901)	(901)	1,846	2,757	2,757
Agency services	5,800	–	–	–	–	–	400	400	6,200	6,380	6,699
Transfers recognised - operating	219,635	–	–	–	–	17,359	–	17,359	236,994	228,835	251,234
Other revenue	15,729	–	–	–	–	–	454	454	16,183	15,831	15,923
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1,997,756**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17,359**	**163,737**	**181,096**	**2,178,853**	**2,188,903**	**2,337,285**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	508,764	–	–	–	–	–	(9,274)	(9,274)	499,490	589,188	638,818
Remuneration of councillors	21,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,529	22,821	24,191
Debt impairment	2,075	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,075	2,075	2,075
Depreciation & asset impairment	145,218	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,218	136,834	139,646
Finance charges	75,538	–	–	–	–	–	(2,500)	(2,500)	73,038	81,563	77,821
Bulk purchases	928,881	–	–	–	–	–	129,086	129,086	1,057,967	1,003,911	1,085,009
Other materials	24,033	–	–	–	–	–	2,910	2,910	26,943	23,236	24,417
Contracted services	129,661	–	–	–	–	–	17,802	17,802	147,463	138,465	148,937
Transfers and grants	9,904	–	–	–	–	–	313	313	10,216	10,015	10,658
Other expenditure	143,811	–	–	–	–	–	46,049	46,049	189,860	152,949	161,287
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1,989,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184,385**	**184,385**	**2,173,799**	**2,161,056**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**8,342**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17,359**	**(20,647)**	**(3,288)**	**5,054**	**27,847**	**24,427**
Transfers recognised - capital	93,697	–	–	–	–	148,955	–	148,955	242,652	87,713	103,711
Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,647)**	**145,667**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,647)**	**145,667**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,647)**	**145,667**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**102,040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(20,647)**	**145,667**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	974	–	–	–	–	–	28,932	28,932	29,906	208	158
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC S	25,541	–	–	–	–	–	(1,091)	(1,091)	24,450	13,885	12,310
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND EN	20,188	–	–	–	–	–	1,225	1,225	21,413	14,176	11,914
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	16,080	–	–	–	–	–	(3,167)	(3,167)	12,913	25,206	34,426
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	109	99
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	789	–	–	–	–	–	(789)	(789)	–	605	552
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	62,659	–	–	–	–	–	24,355	24,355	87,014	24,060	30,900
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	118,845	–	–	–	–	–	84,706	84,706	203,551	116,763	122,061
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	34,684	–	–	–	–	–	(14,150)	(14,150)	20,534	11,854	10,823
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	7,374	–	–	–	–	–	141	141	7,514	8,209	8,274
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**287,148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**120,163**	**120,163**	**407,311**	**215,075**	**231,517**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	424	–	–	–	–	–	193	193	617	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC S	2,157	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	2,199	–	1,180
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND EN	9,731	–	–	–	–	–	302	302	10,033	138	139
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	6,197	–	–	–	–	–	(281)	(281)	5,916	500	526
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	21	–	–	–	–	–	(16)	(16)	5	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	3,962	–	–	–	–	–	(3,813)	(3,813)	149	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	2,728	–	–	–	–	–	(485)	(485)	2,243	–	350
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	8,768	–	–	–	–	–	(572)	(572)	8,196	2,000	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	2,741	–	–	–	–	–	5,338	5,338	8,078	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	14,683	–	–	–	–	–	8,235	8,235	22,919	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	154	–	–	–	–	–	71	71	225	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**51,566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,014**	**9,014**	**60,579**	**2,638**	**2,194**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**338,714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,176**	**129,176**	**467,890**	**217,713**	**233,711**
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	**42,153**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,726**	**3,726**	**45,879**	**31,208**	**40,810**
Executive and council	375	–	–	–	–	–	75	75	450	–	–
Budget and treasury office	4,751	–	–	–	–	–	(4,647)	(4,647)	104	605	552
Corporate services	37,027	–	–	–	–	–	8,298	8,298	45,325	30,603	40,258
Community and public safety	**61,156**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32,482**	**32,482**	**93,638**	**27,328**	**28,183**
Community and social services	16,572	–	–	–	–	–	2,872	2,872	19,444	8,529	6,504
Sport and recreation	24,693	–	–	–	–	–	2,675	2,675	27,369	9,414	8,753
Public safety	13,697	–	–	–	–	–	1,045	1,045	14,742	7,700	11,150
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,244	26,244	26,244	–	–
Health	6,193	–	–	–	–	–	(355)	(355)	5,838	1,685	1,776
Economic and environmental services	**37,935**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8,818)**	**(8,818)**	**29,117**	**11,854**	**10,843**
Planning and development	156	–	–	–	–	–	(44)	(44)	112	–	20
Road transport	37,780	–	–	–	–	–	(8,774)	(8,774)	29,005	11,854	10,823
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**197,470**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**101,787**	**101,787**	**299,257**	**147,323**	**153,875**
Electricity	58,818	–	–	–	–	–	22,488	22,488	81,306	22,360	27,250
Water	55,372	–	–	–	–	–	98,296	98,296	153,668	66,338	68,906
Waste water management	72,259	–	–	–	–	–	(14,180)	(14,180)	58,079	52,425	53,156
Waste management	11,021	–	–	–	–	–	(4,818)	(4,818)	6,203	6,200	4,564
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**338,714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,176**	**129,176**	**467,890**	**217,713**	**233,711**
Funded by:											
National Government	83,697	–	–	–	–	–	111,033	111,033	194,730	87,713	103,711
Provincial Government	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	37,922	37,922	47,922	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital transfers recognised	**93,697**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**148,955**	**148,955**	**242,652**	**87,713**	**103,711**
Public contributions & donations	16,237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,237	–	–
Borrowing	136,119	–	–	–	–	–	(13,347)	(13,347)	122,772	80,000	80,000
Internally generated funds	92,661	–	–	–	–	–	(6,432)	(6,432)	86,229	50,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding	**338,714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,176**	**129,176**	**467,890**	**217,713**	**233,711**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**974**	–	–	–	–	–	**28,932**	28,932	29,906	**208**	**158**
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	151	–	–	–	–	–	(51)	(51)	100	–	20
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	823	–	–	–	–	–	2,740	2,740	3,563	208	138
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - HOUSING (028)	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,244	26,244	26,244	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	**25,541**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1,091)**	(1,091)	24,450	**13,885**	**12,310**
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	5,050	–	–	–	–	–	563	563	5,613	4,000	3,970
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)	500	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	–	2,000	2,000
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	4,537	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	4,527	59	59
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	1,534	–	–	–	–	–	(847)	(847)	687	1,626	1,717
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	4,423	4,423	7,423	–	–
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	10,920	–	–	–	–	–	(4,720)	(4,720)	6,200	6,200	4,564
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	**20,188**	–	–	–	–	–	**1,225**	1,225	21,413	**14,176**	**11,914**
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)	1,268	–	–	–	–	–	(572)	(572)	696	2,000	2,000
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	3,137	–	–	–	–	–	(141)	(141)	2,996	2,843	1,300
3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	900	–	–	–	–	–	(230)	(230)	670	1,500	2,000
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)	3,911	–	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	3,903	3,997	2,556
3.6 - STADIUM (025)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	7,612	–	–	–	–	–	2,921	2,921	10,533	538	585
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	1,171	–	–	–	–	–	26	26	1,197	1,018	1,073
3.10 - MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	2,190	–	–	–	–	–	(771)	(771)	1,418	2,280	2,400
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**16,080**	–	–	–	–	–	**(3,167)**	(3,167)	12,913	**25,206**	**34,426**
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	3,631	–	–	–	–	–	(750)	(750)	2,881	2,700	2,900
4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	1,272	–	–	–	–	–	495	495	1,768	429	304
4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - AIRPORT (058)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)	11,177	–	–	–	–	–	(2,913)	(2,913)	8,264	22,077	31,222
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**15**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	**109**	**99**
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	109	99
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**789**	–	–	–	–	–	**(789)**	(789)	–	**605**	**552**
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	789	–	–	–	–	–	(789)	(789)	–	605	552
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SE	**62,659**	–	–	–	–	–	**24,355**	24,355	87,014	**24,060**	**30,900**
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	6,547	–	–	–	–	–	1,404	1,404	7,951	1,700	3,650
7.2 - ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)	56,052	–	–	–	–	–	16,263	16,263	72,315	22,300	17,250
7.4 - ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	60	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	65	60	–
7.5 - ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,683	6,683	6,683	–	10,000
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATIO	**118,845**	–	–	–	–	–	**84,706**	84,706	203,551	**116,763**	**122,061**
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	65,022	–	–	–	–	–	(13,761)	(13,761)	51,260	51,925	53,156
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	40,725	–	–	–	–	–	73,950	73,950	114,675	51,788	52,906
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	2,898	–	–	–	–	–	(364)	(364)	2,534	–	–
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	10,200	–	–	–	–	–	24,882	24,882	35,082	13,050	16,000
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AN	**34,684**	–	–	–	–	–	**(14,150)**	(14,150)	20,534	**11,854**	**10,823**
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	34,684	–	–	–	–	–	(14,150)	(14,150)	20,534	11,854	10,823
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPOR	**7,374**	–	–	–	–	–	**141**	141	7,514	**8,209**	**8,274**
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	4,974	–	–	–	–	–	(284)	(284)	4,690	–	–
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	2,400	–	–	–	–	–	425	425	2,825	8,209	8,274
10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**287,148**	–	–	–	–	–	**120,163**	120,163	407,311	**215,075**	**231,517**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	**424**	–	–	–	–	–	**193**	193	617	–	–
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	5	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	12	–	–
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	419	–	–	–	–	–	186	186	605	–	–
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - HOUSING (028)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	**2,157**	–	–	–	–	–	**42**	42	2,199	–	**1,180**
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	369	–	–	–	–	–	149	149	518	–	1,180
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)	1,210	–	–	–	–	–	(613)	(613)	597	–	–
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	122	–	–	–	–	–	(63)	(63)	59	–	–
2.5 - CLINICS (009)	–	–	–	–	–	–	566	566	566	–	–
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)	–	–	–	–	–	–	64	64	64	–	–
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	355	–	–	–	–	–	37	37	393	–	–
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	101	–	–	–	–	–	(98)			–	–
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	**9,731**	–	–	–	–	–	**302**	302	10,033	**138**	**139**
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)	153	–	–	–	–	–	(153)	(153)	0	–	–
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	668	–	–	–	–	–	(294)	(294)	374	57	–
3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	400	–	–	–	–	–	262	262	662	–	–
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)	7,372	–	–	–	–	–	258	258	7,630	81	139
3.6 - STADIUM (025)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)	4	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	–	–	–
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	626	–	–	–	–	–	(278)	(278)	348	–	–
3.10 - MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	11	–	–
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	509	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	1,009	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**6,197**	–	–	–	–	–	**(281)**	(281)	5,916	**500**	**526**
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	136	–	–
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	970	–	–	–	–	–	168	168	1,138	500	–
4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	2,473	–	–	–	–	–	(315)	(315)	2,159	–	–
4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	225	–	–
4.6 - AIRPORT (058)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)	2,393	–	–	–	–	–	(134)	(134)	2,259	–	526
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**21**	–	–	–	–	–	**(16)**	(16)	5	–	–
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	21	–	–	–	–	–	(16)	(16)	5	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2014/02/25

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**3,962**	–	–	–	–	–	**(3,813)**	(3,813)	149	–	–
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	3,962	–	–	–	–	–	(3,858)	(3,858)	104	–	–
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	45	45	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SE	**2,728**	–	–	–	–	–	**(485)**	(485)	2,243	–	**350**
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	22	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	–	–	350
7.2 - ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)	2	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	13	–	–
7.3 - ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)	2,639	–	–	–	–	–	(750)	(750)	1,889	–	–
7.4 - ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	3	–	–	–	–	–	148	148	151	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	62	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	53	–	–
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	–	–	–	–	–	–	138	138	138	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATIO	**8,768**	–	–	–	–	–	**(572)**	(572)	8,196	**2,000**	–
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	487	–	–	–	–	–	352	352	840	–	–
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	143	–	–	–	–	–	941	941	1,083	–	–
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	1,000	–
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	147	–	–	–	–	–	(105)	(105)	42	–	–
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	2,043	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	2,064	–	–
8.11 - WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	694	–	–	–	–	–	(136)	(136)	558	1,000	–
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	5,230	–	–	–	–	–	(1,645)	(1,645)	3,585	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AN	**2,741**	–	–	–	–	–	**5,338**	5,338	8,078	–	–
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	2,741	–	–	–	–	–	5,338	5,338	8,078	–	–
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPOR	**14,683**	–	–	–	–	–	**8,235**	8,235	22,919	–	–
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	1	–	–	–	–	–	23	23	24	–	–
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	292	–	–	–	–	–	216	216	508	–	–
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	18	–	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	–	–	–
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	7	–	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	–	–	–
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	7,058	–	–	–	–	–	(345)	(345)	6,712	–	–
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	7,308	–	–	–	–	–	8,266	8,266	15,574	–	–
10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	**154**	–	–	–	–	–	**71**	71	225	–	–
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	4	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	–	–	–
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	150	–	–	–	–	–	75	75	225	–	–
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**51,566**	–	–	–	–	–	**9,014**	9,014	60,579	**2,638**	**2,194**
Total Capital Expenditure	**338,714**	–	–	–	–	–	**129,176**	129,176	467,890	**217,713**	**233,711**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	309,208	–	–	–	–	–	63,630	63,630	372,838	322,947	332,226
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	189,385	–	–	–	–	–	48,003	48,003	237,388	203,386	222,060
Other debtors	23,168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,168	24,558	26,031
Current portion of long-term receivables	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	117	102	91
Inventory	84,323	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84,323	88,876	93,675
Total current assets	**606,201**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**111,633**	**111,633**	**717,834**	**639,869**	**674,083**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	392	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	392	345	303
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	131,671	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	131,671	131,671	131,671
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Property, plant and equipment	4,367,285	–	–	–	–	–	111,933	111,933	4,479,218	4,435,976	4,509,254
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	12,246	–	–	–	–	–	(1,481)	(1,481)	10,765	24,433	45,222
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**4,511,594**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110,451**	**110,451**	**4,622,045**	**4,592,425**	**4,686,450**
TOTAL ASSETS	**5,117,795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**222,084**	**222,084**	**5,339,879**	**5,232,294**	**5,360,533**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	125,727	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	125,727	132,263	140,763
Consumer deposits	41,098	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,098	43,318	45,656
Trade and other payables	302,825	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	302,825	315,475	328,750
Provisions	21,668	–	–	–	–	–	3,048	3,048	24,716	23,162	24,761
Total current liabilities	**491,318**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,048**	**3,048**	**494,366**	**514,218**	**539,930**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	597,677	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	597,677	545,414	484,651
Provisions	230,121	–	–	–	–	–	3,211	3,211	233,332	242,548	255,646
Total non current liabilities	**827,798**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,211**	**3,211**	**831,009**	**787,962**	**740,297**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**1,319,116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6,259**	**6,259**	**1,325,375**	**1,302,180**	**1,280,227**
NET ASSETS	**3,798,679**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**215,825**	**215,825**	**4,014,504**	**3,930,114**	**4,080,306**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3,746,383	–	–	–	–	–	134,437	134,437	3,880,820	3,824,994	3,972,210
Reserves	52,296	–	–	–	–	–	81,388	81,388	133,684	105,120	108,096
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3,798,679**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**215,825**	**215,825**	**4,014,504**	**3,930,114**	**4,080,306**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	1,738,491	–	–	–	–		185,176	185,176	1,923,667	1,914,882	2,037,970
Government - operating	219,635	–	–	–	–	17,359	–	17,359	236,994	228,835	251,234
Government - capital	93,697	–	–	–	–	148,955	–	148,955	242,652	87,713	103,711
Interest	4,152	–	–	–	–		7,621	7,621	11,773	6,071	6,451
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1,746,424)	–	–	–	–	–	(186,648)	(186,648)	(1,933,072)	(1,885,168)	(2,040,916)
Finance charges	(75,538)	–	–	–	–	–	2,500	2,500	(73,038)	(81,563)	(77,821)
Transfers and Grants	(2,018)	–	–	–	–	–	(176)	(176)	(2,194)	(1,665)	(1,775)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**231,995**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**8,473**	**174,787**	**406,782**	**269,105**	**278,854**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets	(237,742)						(77,506)	(77,506)	(315,248)	(283,269)	(227,312)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(227,742)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(77,506)**	**(77,506)**	**(305,248)**	**(273,269)**	**(217,312)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	100,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,000	80,000	80,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(109,092)						–	–	(109,092)	(125,727)	(132,263)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(9,092)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,092)**	**(45,727)**	**(52,263)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(4,839)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**166,314**	**(69,033)**	**97,281**	**92,442**	**(49,891)**	**9,279**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	280,396	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	280,396	372,838	322,947
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	275,557	–	–	–	–	166,314	(69,033)	–	372,838	322,947	332,226

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	275,557	–	–	–	–	166,314	(69,033)	97,281	372,838	322,947	332,226
Other current investments > 90 days	33,651	–	–	–	–	(166,314)	132,663	(33,651)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	**309,208**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63,630**	**63,630**	**372,838**	**322,947**	**332,226**
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	50,543	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,543	50,543	50,543
Unspent borrowing	–							–	–		
Statutory requirements	2,685							–	2,685	2,856	3,027
Other working capital requirements	40,911	–					(51,169)	(51,169)	(10,258)	38,553	31,978
Other provisions	21,668						3,048	3,048	24,716	23,162	24,761
Long term investments committed	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	52,296	–					81,388	81,388	133,684	105,120	108,096
Total Application of cash and investments:	**168,103**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33,267**	**33,267**	**201,370**	**220,234**	**218,405**
Surplus(shortfall)	**141,105**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30,363**	**30,363**	**171,468**	**102,713**	**113,821**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B9 Asset Management - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	**162,565**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**127,929**	**127,929**	**290,493**	**134,873**	**147,863**
Infrastructure - Road transport	23,829	–	–	–	–	–	(12,733)	(12,733)	11,097	11,854	10,823
Infrastructure - Electricity	28,866	–	–	–	–	–	17,187	17,187	46,054	4,700	15,350
Infrastructure - Water	22,219	–	–	–	–	–	128,164	128,164	150,384	62,788	68,906
Infrastructure - Sanitation	54,843	–	–	–	–	–	(14,366)	(14,366)	40,478	39,925	42,656
Infrastructure - Other	4,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,800	3,200	2,732
Infrastructure	134,558	–	–	–	–	–	118,253	118,253	252,812	122,467	140,466
Community	7,140	–	–	–	–	–	815	815	7,955	8,570	6,819
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	20,816	–	–	–	–	–	8,814	8,814	29,630	3,730	216
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	50	–	–	–	–	–	46	46	96	106	362
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	**176,149**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,248**	**1,248**	**177,397**	**82,840**	**85,848**
Infrastructure - Road transport	12,892	–	–	–	–	–	4,453	4,453	17,345	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	36,271	–	–	–	–	–	6,393	6,393	42,664	19,300	15,900
Infrastructure - Water	32,774	–	–	–	–	–	(29,786)	(29,786)	2,989	3,050	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	16,353	–	–	–	–	–	152	152	16,504	12,000	10,500
Infrastructure - Other	3,068	–	–	–	–	–	(3,065)	(3,065)	3	–	1,500
Infrastructure	101,358	–	–	–	–	–	(21,853)	(21,853)	79,505	34,350	27,900
Community	27,723	–	–	–	–	–	27,069	27,069	54,792	10,765	9,424
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	44,285	–	–	–	–	–	(2,381)	(2,381)	41,905	22,503	22,768
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–
Intangibles	2,782	–	–	–	–	–	(1,588)	(1,588)	1,195	15,223	25,756
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*											
Infrastructure - Road transport	36,721	–	–	–	–	–	(8,280)	(8,280)	28,441	11,854	10,823
Infrastructure - Electricity	65,138	–	–	–	–	–	23,580	23,580	88,718	24,000	31,250
Infrastructure - Water	54,993	–	–	–	–	–	98,379	98,379	153,372	65,838	68,906
Infrastructure - Sanitation	71,196	–	–	–	–	–	(14,214)	(14,214)	56,982	51,925	53,156
Infrastructure - Other	7,868	–	–	–	–	–	(3,065)	(3,065)	4,803	3,200	4,232
Infrastructure	235,917	–	–	–	–	–	96,400	96,400	332,317	156,817	168,366
Community	34,863	–	–	–	–	–	27,884	27,884	62,747	19,335	16,243
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	65,101	–	–	–	–	–	6,434	6,434	71,535	26,233	22,984
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	2,832	–	–	–	–	–	(1,541)	(1,541)	1,291	15,329	26,118
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	**338,714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,176**	**129,176**	**467,890**	**217,713**	**233,711**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B9 Asset Management - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	1,140,775	–	–	–	–	–	(8,908)	(8,908)	1,131,866	1,130,061	1,119,762
Infrastructure - Electricity	393,743	–	–	–	–	–	20,876	20,876	414,619	393,737	401,474
Infrastructure - Water	1,108,482	–	–	–	–	–	92,793	92,793	1,201,274	1,140,398	1,173,395
Infrastructure - Sanitation	658,854	–	–	–	–	–	(14,508)	(14,508)	644,346	692,408	724,746
Infrastructure - Other	554,467	–	–	–	–	–	(2,913)	(2,913)	551,554	556,671	559,925
Infrastructure	3,856,320	–	–	–	–	–	87,339	87,339	3,943,659	3,913,276	3,979,302
Community	222,368	–	–	–	–	–	25,681	25,681	248,050	229,353	233,161
Heritage assets	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69	69	69
Investment properties	131,671	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	131,671	131,671	131,671
Other assets	288,529	–	–	–	–	–	(1,088)	(1,088)	287,441	293,278	296,723
Intangibles	12,246	–	–	–	–	–	(1,481)	(1,481)	10,765	24,433	45,222
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**4,511,201**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110,452**	**110,452**	**4,621,653**	**4,592,080**	**4,686,146**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	145,218	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,218	136,834	139,646
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	**293,170**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,688**	**10,688**	**303,858**	**311,888**	**333,397**
Infrastructure - Road transport	71,075	–	–	–	–	–	4,501	4,501	75,576	75,624	80,842
Infrastructure - Electricity	60,251	–	–	–	–	–	464	464	60,715	64,107	68,531
Infrastructure - Water	45,078	–	–	–	–	–	3,135	3,135	48,213	47,963	51,272
Infrastructure - Sanitation	27,459	–	–	–	–	–	2,764	2,764	30,223	29,156	31,167
Infrastructure - Other	1,197	–	–	–	–	–	68	68	1,265	1,274	1,345
Infrastructure	205,060	–	–	–	–	–	10,931	10,931	215,991	218,124	233,157
Community	53,633	–	–	–	–	–	117	117	53,749	57,065	61,002
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	34,477	–	–	–	–	–	(360)	(360)	34,118	36,699	39,239
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	**438,388**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,688**	**10,688**	**449,076**	**448,722**	**473,043**
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	*52.0%*	*0.0%*							*37.9%*	*38.1%*	*36.7%*
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn	*121.3%*	*0.0%*							*122.2%*	*60.5%*	*61.5%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*6.5%*	*0.0%*							*6.6%*	*6.8%*	*7.1%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*10.4%*	*0.0%*							*10.4%*	*8.6%*	*8.9%*

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	35752	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	36	35752	35272
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	39619	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	40	41619	43619
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1039	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	1039	1039
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76	78	80
Using public tap (< min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10199	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	10	8199	6199
No water supply	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	8	6
Total number of households	**87**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**87**	**87**	**86**
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32605	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	32,605	32605	32605
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Chemical toilet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)	33152	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	33,152	33152	33152
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	65,757	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,757	65,757	65,757
Bucket toilet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	20852	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	20,852	20852	20852
No toilet provisions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	20,852	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,852	20,852	20,852
Total number of households	**86,609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**86,609**	**86,609**	**86,609**
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	2200	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	2,200	2200	2200
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	32300	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	32,300	33900	33900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,500	36,100	36,100
Electricity (< min.service level)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	71300	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	71,300	76000	76000
Other energy sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	71,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,300	76,000	76,000
Total number of households	105,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	105,800	112,100	112,100
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	62000	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	62,000	64000	66000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	62,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62,000	64,000	66,000
Removed less frequently than once a week	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Using communal refuse dump	0		0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Using own refuse dump	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other rubbish disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
No rubbish disposal	24000	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	24,000	22000	20000
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	24,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,000	22,000	20,000
Total number of households	**86,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**86,000**	**86,000**	**86,000**
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	86609	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	86,609	86609	86609
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	20852	20852
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2200	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	2,200	2200	2200
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	44,963	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,963	49,685	55,150
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	12,849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,849	14,224	15,845
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,511	8,252	8,761
Refuse (removed once a week)	13,672	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,672	15,122	16,846
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	78,995	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,995	87,283	96,602
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	110000	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	110,000	110000	110000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	127	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	127	140	1550
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	3,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,150	3,308	3,473
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	25,410	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,410	26,681	28,015
Water	19,377	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,377	21,411	23,766
Sanitation	2,734	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,734	2,871	3,014
Electricity/other energy	282	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	282	297	311
Refuse	3,516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,516	3,692	3,877
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total soc	**54,469**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54,469**	**58,260**	**62,456**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	302,910	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	6,000	308,910	342,036	352,950
less Revenue Foregone	27,910	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	28,910	31,510	32,519
Net Property Rates	**275,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**280,000**	**310,525**	**320,431**
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	1,141,500	–	–	–	–	–	147,122	147,122	1,288,622	1,254,242	1,331,596
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	**1,141,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**147,122**	**147,122**	**1,288,622**	**1,254,242**	**1,331,596**
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	166,853	–	–	–	–	–	7,828	7,828	174,681	184,340	204,823
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue	**166,853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,828**	**7,828**	**174,681**	**184,340**	**204,823**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	74,241	–	–	–	–	–	(1,400)	(1,400)	72,841	82,162	91,502
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	**74,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,400)**	**(1,400)**	**72,841**	**82,162**	**91,502**
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	57,050	–	–	–	–	–	1,340	1,340	58,390	63,136	70,314
Total landfill revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	**57,050**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,340**	**1,340**	**58,390**	**63,136**	**70,314**
Other Revenue By Source											
Refund Insurance Claims	1,169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,169	1,229	1,291
Concession Fees	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	400	400
Extention Fees	8,660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,660	8,660	8,660
Drivers Licence (Renewal)	1,800	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	2,000	1,810	1,820
Railway Sidings	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	880	880
Settlement Discount Fees	850	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	1,200	860	870
Skill Levies	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	800	1,000	1,000
Fees Sundries	857	–	–	–	–	–	92	92	949	868	878
Sale of Impounded Vehicles	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Other revenue	122	–	–	–	–	–	12	12	134	124	124
Total 'Other' Revenue	**15,729**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**454**	**454**	**16,183**	**15,831**	**15,923**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	300,247	–	–	–	–	–	2,790	2,790	303,037	349,950	381,519
Pension and UIF Contributions	59,019	–	–	–	–	–	1,774	1,774	60,794	72,957	79,075
Medical Aid Contributions	31,017	–	–	–	–	–	(6,724)	(6,724)	24,293	33,703	36,597
Overtime	25,834	–	–	–	–	–	2,416	2,416	28,251	27,515	29,304
Performance Bonus	1,060	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,060	1,128	1,202
Motor Vehicle Allowance	10,147	–	–	–	–	–	(752)	(752)	9,395	10,808	11,512
Cellphone Allowance	1,595	–	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	1,446	1,729	1,874
Housing Allowances	4,637	–	–	–	–	–	(584)	(584)	4,052	4,996	5,384
Other benefits and allowances	50,123	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	50,398	59,699	63,894
Payments in lieu of leave	21,685	–	–	–	–	–	(8,386)	(8,386)	13,299	23,097	24,601

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3,401	–	–	–	–	–	66	66	3,466	3,605	3,857
sub-total	**508,764**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,274)**	**(9,274)**	**499,490**	**589,188**	**638,818**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	**508,764**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,274)**	**(9,274)**	**499,490**	**589,188**	**638,818**
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	145,218	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,218	136,834	139,646
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**145,218**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**145,218**	**136,834**	**139,646**
Bulk purchases											
Electricity	830,923	–	–	–	–	–	128,262	128,262	959,186	897,397	969,189
Water	97,958	–	–	–	–	–	824	824	98,782	106,513	115,820
Total bulk purchases	**928,881**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129,086**	**129,086**	**1,057,967**	**1,003,911**	**1,085,009**
Contracted services											
Cleaning Services	1,718	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,718	1,828	1,954
Fire Services	4,900	–	–	–	–	–	(2,164)	(2,164)	2,736	5,214	5,573
Human Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IT Services	150	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	160	160	171
Medical Services	433	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	433	461	493
Meter Reading Services	7,581	–	–	–	–	–	739	739	8,320	8,066	8,622
Security	22,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,509	1,509	23,509	23,408	25,024
Sewerage Purification Works	24,556	–	–	–	–	–	5,444	5,444	30,000	26,767	29,176
Sewerage Waste Disposal	8,435	–	–	–	–	–	(115)	(115)	8,320	8,975	9,594
Water Purification Works	20,092	–	–	–	–	–	3,908	3,908	24,000	21,900	23,871
Other	39,797	–	–	–	–	–	8,470	8,470	48,267	41,688	44,461
sub-total	**129,661**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17,802**	**17,802**	**147,463**	**138,465**	**148,937**
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services	**129,661**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17,802**	**17,802**	**147,463**	**138,465**	**148,937**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Repairs and maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	80	–	–	–	–	–	2,040	2,040	2,120	85	91
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees	2,026	–	–	–	–	–	3,266	3,266	5,291	2,553	2,304
Audit fees	2,650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,650	2,822	3,005
General expenses	60,372	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	60,171	64,118	67,283
Advertisements	1,224	–	–	–	–	–	875	875	2,099	1,329	1,393

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Bank Charges	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	1,555	1,555	3,055	1,596	1,706
Bursaries	846	–	–	–	–	–	162	162	1,008	900	962
Community Facilitation	4,500	–	–	–	–	–	679	679	5,179	4,788	5,118
Entertainment	607	–	–	–	–	–	452	452	1,059	646	690
Environmental Projects	172	–	–	–	–	–	146	146	318	183	195
Fuel and Oil	15,277	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	15,258	16,255	17,377
General Training - External	1,141	–	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	1,117	1,214	1,297
Legal Fees	859	–	–	–	–	–	3,049	3,049	3,909	914	978
Licences and Permits	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	1,499	1,596	1,706
Marketing and Social Development	374	–	–	–	–	–	85	85	459	398	426
Membership Fees	4,106	–	–	–	–	–	709	709	4,815	4,368	4,670
Meter Audits	750	–	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	450	798	853
Postage	1,393	–	–	–	–	–	160	160	1,553	1,482	1,584
Printing and Stationery	3,462	–	–	–	–	–	2,501	2,501	5,963	3,684	3,938
Railage	1	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	1	1	1
Rent Equipment Vehicles	879	–	–	–	–	–	19,223	19,223	20,102	934	997
Small Tools	345	–	–	–	–	–	380	380	725	366	391
Sport Development	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	(11)	(11)	989	1,064	1,137
Stores and Material	1,100	–	–	–	–	–	95	95	1,195	1,170	1,250
Telephone	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	269	269	1,769	1,596	1,706
Post Employment Medical Benefit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programming Material	7,101	–	–	–	–	–	633	633	7,734	7,555	8,076
Transport	15,115	–	–	–	–	–	8,508	8,508	23,624	15,799	16,532
Skills Levy	3,704	–	–	–	–	–	281	281	3,985	3,890	4,084
Valuation Roll	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	1,600	1,596	1,706
Waste Disposal	2,918	–	–	–	–	–	821	821	3,739	3,078	3,249
Publicity	1,260	–	–	–	–	–	97	97	1,357	1,341	1,433
Refuse Bags	424	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	574	451	482
Refuse Bins	1,025	–	–	–	–	–	(376)	(376)	650	1,082	1,140
Subsistence and Travelling	1,173	–	–	–	–	–	366	366	1,539	1,248	1,334
Uniforms	1,929	–	–	–	–	–	378	378	2,306	2,052	2,193
Total Other Expenditure	**143,811**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46,049**	**46,049**	**189,860**	**152,949**	**161,287**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	213,460	–	–	–	–	–	49,003	49,003	262,463	230,536	251,285
Less: provision for debt impairment	24,075	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	25,075	27,150	29,225
Total Consumer debtors	**189,385**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,003**	**48,003**	**237,388**	**203,386**	**222,060**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	22,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	23,000	25,075	27,150
Contributions to the provision	2,075	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,075	2,075	2,075
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	**24,075**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**25,075**	**27,150**	**29,225**
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	11,416,064	–	–	–	–	–	130,778	130,778	11,546,842	11,618,448	11,826,042
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	7,048,779	–	–	–	–	–	18,845	18,845	7,067,624	7,182,472	7,316,788
Total Property, plant & equipment	**4,367,285**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**111,933**	**149,623**	**18,614,466**	**4,435,976**	**4,509,254**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	125,727	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	125,727	132,263	140,763
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**125,727**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**125,727**	**132,263**	**140,763**
Trade and other payables											
Creditors	249,597	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	249,597	262,076	275,180
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	50,543	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,543	50,543	50,543
VAT	2,685	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,685	2,856	3,027
Total Trade and other payables	**302,825**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**302,825**	**315,475**	**328,750**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	597,677	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	597,677	545,414	484,651
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**597,677**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**597,677**	**545,414**	**484,651**
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits	230,121	–	–	–	–	–	3,211	3,211	233,332	242,548	255,646
List other major items	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non current	**230,121**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,211**	**3,211**	**233,332**	**242,548**	**255,646**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3,687,078	–	–	–	–	–	(2,217)	(2,217)	3,684,861	3,800,421	3,928,559
Appropriations to Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	(81,388)	(81,388)	(81,388)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Transfers from Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	59,305	–	–	–	–	–	218,042	218,042	277,347	74,573	93,651
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**3,746,383**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**134,437**	**134,437**	**3,880,820**	**3,824,994**	**3,972,210**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	52,296	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,296	55,120	58,096
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	81,388	81,388	81,388	50,000	50,000
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves *(list)*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	**52,296**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**81,388**	**81,388**	**133,684**	**105,120**	**108,096**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3,798,679**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**215,825**	**215,825**	**4,014,504**	**3,930,114**	**4,080,306**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 World Cup	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2014/02/25

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services												
Sub-function 1 - House Connections												
Connection	% of Househlod 82972	51.00%							–	0	0	0
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connections												
Connection	% of Household 82972	49.00%							–	0	0	0
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m												
Water Connections	% of Household 82972	2.00%										
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services												
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage												
Sewerage Services	% of Household 82972	47.00%										
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - VIP's												
Sewerage	% of Household 82972	20.00%							–	0	0	0
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply												
Function 1 - Electricity Connection												
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection												
Municipal Household Connection	% of Household 34100	99.00%							–	0	0	0
Sub-function 2 - Free Househlod									–	–	–	–
Free Connections	% of Household	1.70%										
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply												
Househlods Connections	% of Household	87.00%							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal												
Weekly Refuse Removal Services									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 Litre Bin												
Litre Refuse Bin Services	% of Household	70%										
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Free Basic Refuse Removal												
Insert measure/s description	% of Household	13%							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2014/02/25

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	11.5%	10.0%	8.4%	9.3%	0.0%	8.4%	9.6%	9.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	19.9%	26.3%	29.4%	55.6%	0.0%	32.3%	70.2%	34.2%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	20,9%	21.3%	17.9%	1142.9%	0.0%	447.1%	518.8%	448.4%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	1.0	1.12	123.4%	0.0%	145.2%	124.4%	124.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	1.0	0.8	918.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.0	0.8	0.6	0.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	97.0%	98.4%	99.2%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.7%	13.0%	13.4%	10.7%	0.0%	12.0%	10.4%	10.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash		569.0%	369.3%	166.3%	109.9%	0.0%	81.2%	97.7%	99.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	83850331	257369799	144883099					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	32,702	123,538	85,481					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	11088627	13484507	14345404					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12,863	16,047	20,370					
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	23.0%	21.9%	25.5%	0.0%	22.9%	26.9%	27.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.5%	13.0%	12.9%	14.7%	0.0%	13.9%	14.2%	14.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	9.7%	21.3%	11.1%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.3	15.2		857.8%	0.0%	936.8%	933.0%	993.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.4%	14.9%		9.5%	0.0%	10.9%	9.3%	9.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.4	0.7		0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2014/02/25

Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics									
Population	191,111	289,189	332,154	334,459	334,459	352,691	339,309		
Females aged 5 - 14	12,263	32,308	36,771	30,698	30,698	38,076	31,143		
Males aged 5 - 14	23,169	31,832	35,367	31,089	31,089	37,458	31,540		
Females aged 15 - 34	23,296	61,342	37,895	73,851	73,851	77,715	74,922		
Males aged 15 - 34	40,173	56,427	69,726	69,595	69,595	71,167	70,604		
Unemployment	42,804	46,038	462,310	38,532	38,532	144,603	39,091		
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	332,816	517,136	974,223	578,224	578,224	721,710	586,609		
None	8,253	18,231	4,806	136,821	136,821	136,821	138,805		
R1 - R1 600	–	5,310	14,200	93,085	93,085	93,085	94,435		
R1 601 - R3 200	–	10,370	4,597	16,998	16,998	16,998	17,244		
R3 201 - R6 400	–	–	–	13,948	13,948	13,948	14,150		
R6 401 - R12 800	–	–	–	15,364	15,634	15,364	15,587		
R12 801 - R25 600	–	–	–	12,373	12,373	12,373	12,552		
R25 601 - R51 200	–	–	–	4,659	4,659	4,659	4,727		
R52 201 - R102 400	–	–	–	864	864	864	877		
R102 401 - R204 800	–	–	–	388	388	388	394		
R204 801 - R409 600	–	–	–	253	253	253	257		
R409 601 - R819 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
> R819 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	8,253	33,911	23,603	294,753	295,023	294,753	299,028		
< R2 060 per household per month									
Insert description									
Household/demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area	191,111	289,189	332,154	334	334	353	339		
Number of poor people in municipal area	-	250,709	267,418	202	87	202	205		
Number of households in municipal area	-	67,127	81,005	87	52	83	88		
Number of poor households in municipal area	-	-	-	52	52	52	53		
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	>R1100/pmnt	>R1100/pmnt	-		-	-		
Housing statistics	191,111	607,025	680,577	674,856	524,998	689,107	684,642	-	-
Formal									
Informal									
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	-	51,605	63,803	76,477	76,477	66,845	77,586		
Dwellings provided by province/s	-	5,500	3,082	10,132	10,132	15,782	10,279		
Dwellings provided by private sector									
Total new housing dwellings	-	57,105	66,885	86,609	86,609	82,627	87,865	-	-
Economic									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				5.0%		6.0%			
Interest rate - borrowing				11.3%		11.0%	11.0%		
Interest rate - investment				n/a		n/a	5.5%		
Remuneration increases				8.5%		5.0%	6.9%		
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges				98.5%	%	98.0%	98.0%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment				98.5%	%	98.0%	98.0%	%	%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	%	100.0%	100.0%	%	%
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2014/02/25

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	39,559	77,214	242,775	275,557	–	372,838	322,947	332,226
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(111,941)	62,516	136,122	141,105	–	171,468	102,713	113,821
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.4	0.7	1.75	0	–	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(193,204)	(147,281)	(51,420)	102,040	–	247,706	115,560	128,138
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	19.10%	15.0%	13.5%	0.2%	0.0%	10.1%	-5.0%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	98.4%	97.5%	0.0%	98.0%	0.0%	99.6%	97.9%	97.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	99.7%	86.5%	100.0%	70.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	205.8%	0.0%	55.6%	0.0%	32.3%	70.2%	34.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a				101.6%	0.0%	139.7%	100.0%	318.7%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	-5.5%	45.5%	27.0%				-12.5%	8.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	-14.9%	-12.2%	-20.0%				-12.0%	-12.2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.5%	5.1%	6.3%	6.5%	0.0%	6.6%	6.8%	7.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.1%	28.9%	54.0%	52.0%	0.0%	37.9%	38.1%	36.7%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**208,070**	**–**	**–**	**3,000**	**–**	**3,000**	**211,070**	**221,761**	**243,824**
Local Government Equitable Share	190,384	–	–	–	–	–	190,384	204,798	228,096
Finance Management	1,550	–	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,600	1,650
Municipal Systems Improvement	890	–	–	–	–	–	890	930	960
Water Services Operating Subsidy	7,210	–	–	–	–	–	7,210	6,800	5,000
Project Management Unit	3,036	–	–	–	–	–	3,036	3,181	3,399
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4,000	–	–	3,000	–	3,000	7,000	4,452	4,719
Extended Public Works Programme	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Provincial Government:	**6,709**	**–**	**–**	**12,721**	**–**	**12,721**	**19,430**	**7,074**	**7,410**
Museums	143	–	–	–	–	–	143	151	166
Provinilisation of Libraries	5,846	–	–	–	–	–	5,846	6,167	6,450
Libraries	720	–	–	–	–	–	720	756	794
Housing	–	–	–	5,843		5,843	5,843		
Primary Health	–	–	–	6,878	–	6,878	6,878	–	–
District Municipality:	**4,856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,856**	**–**	**–**
Environmental Health Subsidy	4,856	–	–	–	–	–	4,856	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
SALGA	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**219,635**	**–**	**–**	**15,721**	**400**	**16,121**	**235,756**	**228,835**	**251,234**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**83,697**	**–**	**–**	**39,586**	**–**	**39,586**	**123,283**	**87,713**	**103,711**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	83,697	–	–	–	–	–	83,697	87,713	93,711
Electricity Demand Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000
Rural Households Infrastructure	–	–	–	1,609	–	1,609	1,609	–	–
Infrastructure Water Projects	–	–	–	17,547	–	17,547	17,547	–	–
Electrification Projects	–	–	–	20,430	–	20,430	20,430	–	–
Provincial Government:	**10,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,000**	**–**	**–**
Sport and Recreation	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**93,697**	**–**	**–**	**39,586**	**–**	**39,586**	**133,283**	**87,713**	**103,711**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**313,332**	**–**	**–**	**55,307**	**400**	**55,707**	**369,039**	**316,548**	**354,945**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**208,070**	**–**	**–**	**3,000**	**–**	**3,000**	**211,070**	**221,761**	**243,824**
Local Government Equitable Share	190,384	–	–	–	–	–	190,384	204,798	228,096
Finance Management	1,550	–	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,600	1,650
Municipal Systems Improvement	890	–	–	–	–	–	890	930	960
Water Services Operating Subsidy	7,210	–	–	–	–	–	7,210	6,800	5,000
Project Management Unit	3,036	–	–	–	–	–	3,036	3,181	3,399
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4,000	–	–	3,000	–	3,000	7,000	4,452	4,719
Extended Public Works Programme	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Provincial Government:	**6,709**	**–**	**–**	**12,721**	**–**	**12,721**	**19,430**	**7,074**	**7,410**
Museums	143	–	–	–	–	–	143	151	166
Provinilisation of Libraries	5,846	–	–	–	–	–	5,846	6,167	6,450
Libraries	720	–	–	–	–	–	720	756	794
Housing	–	–	–	5,843	–	5,843	5,843	–	–
Primary Health	–	–	–	6,878	–	6,878	6,878	–	–
District Municipality:	**4,856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,856**	**–**	**–**
Environmental Health Subsidy	4,856	–	–	–	–	–	4,856	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
SALGA	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**219,635**	**–**	**–**	**15,721**	**400**	**16,121**	**235,756**	**228,835**	**251,234**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**83,697**	**–**	**–**	**39,586**	**–**	**39,586**	**123,283**	**87,713**	**103,711**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	83,697	–	–	–	–	–	83,697	87,713	93,711
Electricity Demand Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000
Rural Households Infrastructure	–	–	–	1,609	–	1,609	1,609	–	–
Infrastructure Water Projects	–	–	–	17,547	–	17,547	17,547	–	–
Electrification Projects	–	–	–	20,430	–	20,430	20,430	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**10,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,000**	**–**	**–**
Sport and Recreation	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**93,697**	**–**	**–**	**39,586**	**–**	**39,586**	**133,283**	**87,713**	**103,711**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**313,332**	**–**	**–**	**55,307**	**400**	**55,707**	**369,039**	**316,548**	**354,945**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3,800	–	–	–	–	–	3,800	3,800	3,800
Current year receipts	208,070	–	–	3,000	–	3,000	211,070	221,761	243,824
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**208,070**	**–**	**–**	**3,000**	**–**	**3,000**	**211,070**	**221,761**	**243,824**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3,800	–	–	–	–	–	3,800	3,800	3,800
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	823	–	–	–	–	–	823	823	823
Current year receipts	6,709	–	–	12,721	–	12,721	19,430	7,074	7,410
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**6,709**	**–**	**–**	**12,721**	**–**	**12,721**	**19,430**	**7,074**	**7,410**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	823	–	–	–	–	–	823	823	823
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	205	–	–	–	–	–	205	205	205
Current year receipts	4,856	–	–	–	–	–	4,856	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**4,856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,856**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	205	–	–	–	–	–	205	205	205
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3,001	–	–	–	–	–	3,001	3,001	3,001
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**400**	**400**	**400**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3,001	–	–	–	–	–	3,001	3,001	3,001
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	**219,635**	**–**	**–**	**15,721**	**400**	**16,121**	**235,756**	**228,835**	**251,234**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**7,829**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,829**	**7,829**	**7,829**
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	25,183	–	–	–	–	–	25,183	25,183	25,183
Current year receipts	83,697	–	–	39,586	–	39,586	123,283	87,713	103,711
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**83,697**	**–**	**–**	**39,586**	**–**	**39,586**	**123,283**	**87,713**	**103,711**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	25,183	–	–	–	–	–	25,183	25,183	25,183
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	17,531	–	–	–	–	–	17,531	17,531	17,531
Current year receipts	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**10,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,000**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	17,531	–	–	–	–	–	17,531	17,531	17,531
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(19)	–	–	–	–	–	(19)	(19)	(19)
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(19)	–	–	–	–	–	(19)	(19)	(19)
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	19	–	–	–	–	–	19	19	19
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	19					–	19	19	19
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	**93,697**	**–**	**–**	**39,586**	**–**	**39,586**	**133,283**	**87,713**	**103,711**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	**42,714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**42,714**	**42,714**	**42,714**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**313,332**	**–**	**–**	**55,307**	**400**	**55,707**	**369,039**	**316,548**	**354,945**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**50,543**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50,543**	**50,543**	**50,543**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
Empangeni SPCA	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	167	172	178
Richards Bay SPCA	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	167	172	178
Zululand Expo	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Tourism - UTA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thuthukani Speical School	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zululand Remedial School	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Schools and uThungulu Forum	263	–	–	–	–	–	(147)	(147)	116	286	313
Isiqalo Foundation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
House of Shalom	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mandlazini Community Foundation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Country Club	368	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	348	391	418
Flagship Programme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CANSA Fundraising Event	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	39	39	–	–
Dolos Festival	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
uMhlathuze Rangers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mhlacufest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KZN Wildlife Gala Dinner	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zululand Spelling Bee	40	–	–	–	–	–	(40)	(40)	–	–	–
Youth Gathering	155	–	–	–	–	–	(130)	(130)	25	–	–
Women Summit	40	–	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	31	–	–
Policy Formulation - People living with disability	10	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	–	–	–
Senior Citizens	40	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	20	–	–
World Aids Day	50	–	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	47	–	–
Children	15	–	–	–	–	–	59	59	74	–	–
Mens Summit	30	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	10	–	–
16 Days Activism	20	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	0	–	–
Freedom Day	60	–	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)	–	–	–
Community Outreach	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	277	296
Early Education Centres							455	455	455		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	**1,674**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**76**	**1,749**	**1,299**	**1,384**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	**1,674**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**76**	**76**	**1,749**	**1,299**	**1,384**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities											
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	1,953	–	–	–	–	–	(350)	(350)	1,603	2,078	2,222
Indigent Services - Rates	283	–	–	–	–	–	117	117	400	283	283
Indigent Services - Electricity	250	–	–	–	–	–	901	901	1,151	250	250
Indigent Services - Water	100	–	–	–	–	–	418	418	518	100	100
Indigent Services - Sewerage	3,200	–	–	–	–	–	(700)	(700)	2,500	3,405	3,640
Indigent Services - Refuse Removal	2,100	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	1,850	2,234	2,389
Disaster Management	80	–	–	–	–	–	(5)	(5)	75	85	91
Burials - Councillor requests	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15		
Indigent Burials	264	–	–	–	–	–	91	91	355	281	300
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	**8,230**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**237**	**237**	**8,467**	**8,717**	**9,274**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	**8,230**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**237**	**237**	**8,467**	**8,717**	**9,274**
TOTAL TRANSFERS	**9,904**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**313**	**313**	**10,216**	**10,015**	**10,658**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2014/02/25

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2013/14									
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	14,332							–	14,332	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,896							–	1,896	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	745							–	745	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3,246							–	3,246	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	888							–	888	
Housing Allowances	192							–	192	
Other benefits and allowances	230							–	230	
Sub Total - Councillors	**21,529**	**–**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**21,529**	**0.0%**
% increase		**(0)**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,070						(39)	(39)	5,031	-0.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions	500						5	5	505	0.9%
Medical Aid Contributions	128						(3)	(3)	125	-2.3%
Overtime	–						–	–	–	
Performance Bonus	1,060						(9)	(9)	1,051	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,563						(73)	(73)	1,490	-4.7%
Cellphone Allowance	128						(8)	(8)	120	-6.4%
Housing Allowances	–						–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances	318						48	48	366	
Payments in lieu of leave	–						65	65	65	
Long service awards	–						–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–						–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**8,767**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**(14)**	**(14)**	**8,753**	**-0.2%**
% increase		**(0)**							**(1)**	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	295,177						2,830	2,830	298,007	1.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	48,693						3,893	3,893	52,586	8.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	30,889						(6,721)	(6,721)	24,168	-21.8%
Overtime	25,834						2,416	2,416	28,251	9.4%
Performance Bonus	–						–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	31,460						(198)	(198)	31,262	-0.6%
Cellphone Allowance	1,467						(142)	(142)	1,325	-9.6%
Housing Allowances	4,637						(585)	(585)	4,052	
Other benefits and allowances	58,439						(24,053)	(24,053)	34,386	
Payments in lieu of leave	–						13,234	13,234	13,234	#DIV/0!
Long service awards	–						–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3,401						66	66	3,466	1.9%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**499,997**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,260)**	**(9,260)**	**490,737**	**-1.9%**
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality	**530,293**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,274)**	**(9,274)**	**521,019**	**-1.7%**
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION	**530,293**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,274)**	**(9,274)**	**521,019**	**-1.7%**
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**508,764**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,274)**	**(9,274)**	**499,490**	**-1.8%**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	416	231	381	1,336	(331)	(415)	6,385	6,385	6,385	6,385	6,385	6,384	39,926	6,518	6,734
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBL	8,945	9,109	8,954	9,144	12,281	8,951	11,692	11,692	11,692	11,692	11,692	11,692	127,539	118,965	121,851
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND	536	540	541	6,582	576	586	1,754	1,754	1,754	1,754	1,754	1,754	19,883	10,867	11,342
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	266	776	316	300	823	287	446	446	446	446	446	446	5,442	4,496	4,604
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCE	–	–	–	–	321	–	81	81	81	81	81	81	806	1,006	1,007
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	27,879	22,108	25,120	24,908	24,142	25,070	25,603	25,603	25,603	25,603	25,603	25,603	302,845	325,764	336,184
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	138,754	153,168	94,224	123,860	111,714	101,339	100,023	100,023	100,023	100,023	100,023	100,023	1,323,195	1,261,831	1,349,838
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	30,039	35,228	37,350	34,274	36,697	31,348	64,609	64,609	64,609	64,609	64,609	64,609	592,589	539,901	601,790
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	0	11	(1)	–	–	–	254	254	254	254	254	254	1,535	948	951
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC	3	2	2	3	4	1	841	841	841	841	841	841	5,062	4,361	4,646
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	14	388	218	208	244	236	229	229	229	229	229	229	2,685	1,959	2,050
Total Revenue by Vote	**206,852**	**221,560**	**167,104**	**200,615**	**186,470**	**167,404**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,916**	**2,421,505**	**2,276,616**	**2,440,996**
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	3,573	3,615	3,563	3,784	3,560	3,654	4,288	4,288	4,288	4,288	4,288	4,288	47,479	50,340	53,355
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBL	15,757	16,693	17,851	16,638	18,326	17,614	19,687	19,687	19,687	19,687	19,687	19,687	221,002	223,961	239,671
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND	9,253	10,212	10,538	10,777	10,825	11,869	11,214	11,214	11,214	11,214	11,214	11,214	130,758	140,134	149,228
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	770	1,486	3,768	1,768	5,116	732	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	29,219	30,871	33,019
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCE	140	160	178	231	177	228	631	631	631	631	631	631	4,900	4,978	5,460
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	(1,047)	(290)	(378)	(70)	152	2,704	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	8,005	39,678	45,527
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	110,780	111,974	99,269	77,647	92,880	54,663	89,725	89,725	89,725	89,725	89,725	89,725	1,085,565	1,029,557	1,107,039
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	30,319	33,223	33,486	35,061	32,261	30,226	41,911	41,911	41,911	41,911	41,911	41,912	446,044	446,518	477,264
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE	8,950	9,741	9,864	9,441	10,761	10,491	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	14,552	146,558	137,239	142,806
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC	4,757	2,432	2,668	5,232	3,862	7,227	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,818	43,086	45,522	46,732
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	147	440	599	678	308	583	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405	11,185	12,261	12,757
Total Expenditure by Vote	**183,400**	**189,685**	**181,407**	**161,187**	**178,228**	**139,992**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,984**	**2,173,799**	**2,161,056**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/ (Deficit)	**23,452**	**31,876**	**(14,303)**	**39,428**	**8,242**	**27,412**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,932**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 2014/02/25

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	**28,251**	**23,114**	**25,680**	**26,344**	**24,347**	**24,867**	**26,986**	**26,986**	**26,986**	**26,986**	**26,986**	**26,986**	**314,519**	**335,716**	**346,459**
Executive and council	14	415	14	14	76	14	3	3	3	3	3	3	565	105	106
Budget and treasury office	27,800	22,034	25,085	24,877	23,995	25,053	25,587	25,587	25,587	25,587	25,587	25,587	302,370	325,329	335,739
Corporate services	436	665	580	1,453	275	(201)	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	11,584	10,282	10,615
Community and public safety	**1,566**	**1,728**	**1,708**	**7,628**	**4,966**	**1,715**	**11,119**	**11,119**	**11,119**	**11,119**	**11,119**	**11,119**	**86,025**	**25,462**	**26,318**
Community and social services	181	300	228	6,229	225	200	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	16,708	9,274	9,663
Sport and recreation	471	467	481	523	526	540	1,564	1,564	1,564	1,564	1,564	1,564	12,395	2,971	3,107
Public safety	831	914	921	798	697	899	931	931	931	931	931	931	10,644	12,135	12,413
Housing	82	46	78	78	78	75	5,681	5,681	5,681	5,681	5,681	5,681	34,524	1,070	1,123
Health	1	1	–	1	3,440	0	1,385	1,385	1,385	1,385	1,385	1,385	11,753	12	12
Economic and environmental services	**932**	**993**	**788**	**1,150**	**1,051**	**842**	**1,057**	**1,057**	**1,057**	**1,057**	**1,057**	**1,057**	**12,098**	**12,307**	**12,641**
Planning and development	125	124	105	160	156	79	136	136	136	136	136	136	1,563	2,330	2,332
Road transport	808	869	683	990	895	763	921	921	921	921	921	921	10,535	9,977	10,310
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**176,099**	**195,722**	**138,924**	**165,489**	**155,659**	**139,976**	**172,758**	**172,758**	**172,758**	**172,758**	**172,758**	**172,758**	**2,008,414**	**1,902,678**	**2,055,122**
Electricity	138,754	153,168	94,224	123,860	111,714	101,339	100,023	100,023	100,023	100,023	100,023	100,023	1,323,195	1,261,831	1,349,838
Water	21,913	26,743	28,692	25,888	28,052	22,740	47,589	47,589	47,589	47,589	47,589	47,589	439,563	389,212	435,901
Waste water management	8,127	8,485	8,657	8,386	8,644	8,608	17,818	17,818	17,818	17,818	17,818	17,818	157,812	154,731	170,201
Waste management	7,306	7,326	7,351	7,355	7,248	7,289	7,328	7,328	7,328	7,328	7,328	7,328	87,843	96,903	99,181
Other	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**447**	**4**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**450**	**453**	**455**
Total Revenue - Standard	**206,851**	**221,560**	**167,104**	**200,615**	**186,470**	**167,404**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**211,917**	**2,421,505**	**2,276,616**	**2,440,996**
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**3,154**	**2,255**	**4,490**	**6,124**	**7,414**	**9,374**	**6,394**	**6,394**	**6,394**	**6,394**	**6,394**	**6,394**	**71,176**	**106,631**	**114,934**
Executive and council	(786)	(946)	488	(554)	2,544	(938)	243	243	243	243	243	243	1,266	837	895
Budget and treasury office	(1,078)	(286)	(377)	(97)	106	2,600	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	7,056	38,808	44,596
Corporate services	5,019	3,487	4,379	6,775	4,764	7,712	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	62,854	66,986	69,444
Community and public safety	**19,990**	**23,345**	**23,634**	**22,816**	**24,550**	**25,269**	**25,774**	**25,774**	**25,774**	**25,774**	**25,774**	**25,776**	**294,248**	**308,921**	**329,884**
Community and social services	3,245	3,770	3,989	3,643	4,444	3,774	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	47,599	51,282	54,520
Sport and recreation	7,240	8,026	8,437	8,481	8,393	9,908	8,747	8,747	8,747	8,747	8,747	8,747	102,965	110,445	117,482
Public safety	6,679	8,469	8,231	7,644	8,647	8,416	9,108	9,108	9,108	9,108	9,108	9,110	102,735	110,049	118,069
Housing	686	800	703	756	712	685	990	990	990	990	990	990	10,281	6,934	7,398
Health	2,140	2,280	2,275	2,292	2,354	2,486	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	30,668	30,210	32,416
Economic and environmental services	**13,035**	**13,841**	**13,970**	**13,732**	**14,761**	**14,771**	**19,312**	**19,312**	**19,312**	**19,312**	**19,312**	**19,312**	**199,983**	**197,340**	**206,779**
Planning and development	2,564	2,575	2,611	2,598	2,600	2,712	2,853	2,853	2,853	2,853	2,853	2,853	32,781	39,441	41,869
Road transport	9,650	10,483	10,586	10,085	11,322	11,195	15,223	15,223	15,223	15,223	15,223	15,223	154,661	145,955	152,180
Environmental protection	821	783	773	1,048	839	863	1,236	1,236	1,236	1,236	1,236	1,236	12,542	11,945	12,730
Trading services	**147,212**	**150,237**	**139,305**	**118,505**	**131,496**	**90,572**	**138,453**	**138,453**	**138,453**	**138,453**	**138,453**	**138,453**	**1,608,049**	**1,547,798**	**1,660,871**
Electricity	109,976	109,433	97,577	76,091	91,230	52,829	87,833	87,833	87,833	87,833	87,833	87,833	1,064,134	1,006,708	1,082,635
Water	21,726	25,452	24,412	24,311	23,090	20,400	30,441	30,441	30,441	30,441	30,441	30,441	322,039	325,736	346,121
Waste water management	8,937	8,119	9,493	11,101	9,404	10,070	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	128,406	125,279	135,976
Waste management	6,573	7,233	7,823	7,003	7,772	7,273	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	8,299	93,470	90,076	96,139
Other	**10**	**6**	**6**	**11**	**6**	**6**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**344**	**364**	**390**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**183,400**	**189,685**	**181,407**	**161,187**	**178,228**	**139,992**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,985**	**2,173,801**	**2,161,055**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	**23,451**	**31,876**	**(14,303)**	**39,428**	**8,242**	**27,412**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,931**	**247,704**	**115,561**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	26,260	21,736	23,178	22,777	23,079	22,220	23,458	23,458	23,458	23,458	23,458	23,458	280,000	310,525	320,431
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	138,518	151,912	93,574	123,350	111,409	100,531	94,888	94,888	94,888	94,888	94,888	94,888	1,288,622	1,254,242	1,331,596
Service charges - water revenue	12,433	14,679	17,832	15,107	17,224	12,213	14,199	14,199	14,199	14,199	14,199	14,199	174,681	184,340	204,823
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5,771	6,066	6,269	5,998	6,254	6,276	6,035	6,035	6,035	6,035	6,035	6,035	72,841	82,162	91,502
Service charges - refuse	4,858	4,866	4,897	4,896	4,813	4,886	4,862	4,862	4,862	4,862	4,862	4,862	58,390	63,136	70,314
Service charges - other	1,190	1,067	1,353	2,137	238	1,267	947	947	947	947	947	947	12,934	12,668	12,873
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,014	1,463	1,275	1,236	1,292	474	389	389	389	389	389	389	9,086	11,315	11,775
Interest earned - external investments	684	(199)	1,019	783	171	2,073	928	928	928	928	928	928	10,100	4,359	4,577
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	110	121	91	129	119	133	162	162	162	162	162	162	1,673	1,747	1,912
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	742	867	832	612	638	854	793	793	793	793	793	793	9,302	10,607	10,868
Licences and permits	152	164	121	167	145	75	170	170	170	170	170	170	1,846	2,757	2,757
Agency services	494	538	412	639	583	474	509	509	509	509	509	512	6,200	6,380	6,699
Transfers recognised - operational	15,865	16,265	15,865	21,854	19,366	15,492	22,048	22,048	22,048	22,048	22,048	22,048	236,994	228,835	251,234
Other revenue	(1,239)	2,014	385	929	1,135	437	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	16,183	15,831	15,923
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**206,851**	**221,560**	**167,104**	**200,615**	**186,467**	**167,404**	**171,475**	**171,475**	**171,475**	**171,475**	**171,475**	**171,478**	**2,178,853**	**2,188,903**	**2,337,285**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	38,597	39,191	39,334	38,950	39,314	43,762	43,390	43,390	43,390	43,390	43,390	43,390	499,490	589,188	638,818
Remuneration of councillors	1,433	1,433	1,433	1,433	1,433	1,433	2,155	2,155	2,155	2,155	2,155	2,155	21,529	22,821	24,191
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	865	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2,075	2,075	2,075
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	12,101	145,218	136,834	139,646
Finance charges	6,295	6,295	6,295	6,295	6,295	6,295	5,878	5,878	5,878	5,878	5,878	5,878	73,038	81,563	77,821
Bulk purchases	108,676	108,891	95,534	74,128	89,969	48,061	88,785	88,785	88,785	88,785	88,785	88,785	1,057,967	1,003,911	1,085,009
Other materials	1,238	1,948	2,331	1,952	1,750	1,555	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	26,943	23,236	24,417
Contracted services	7,154	9,894	10,378	13,443	11,900	12,319	13,729	13,729	13,729	13,729	13,729	13,729	147,463	138,465	148,937
Grants and subsidies	433	468	874	569	545	533	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	10,216	10,015	10,658
Other expenditure	7,473	9,462	13,127	12,316	14,056	13,759	19,944	19,944	19,944	19,944	19,944	19,944	189,860	152,949	161,287
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**183,400**	**189,684**	**181,407**	**161,187**	**178,228**	**139,992**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,983**	**189,984**	**2,173,799**	**2,161,056**	**2,312,858**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**23,451**	**31,876**	**(14,303)**	**39,428**	**8,239**	**27,412**	**(18,509)**	**(18,509)**	**(18,509)**	**(18,509)**	**(18,509)**	**(18,506)**	**5,054**	**27,847**	**24,427**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,442	40,442	40,442	40,442	40,442	40,442	242,652	87,713	103,711
Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**23,451**	**31,876**	**(14,303)**	**39,428**	**8,239**	**27,412**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,933**	**21,936**	**247,706**	**115,560**	**128,138**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2014/02/25

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	21,736	21,727	21,832	20,971	21,287	21,279	22,893	22,893	22,893	22,893	22,893	36,303	279,600	304,315	314,023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–						–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	127,090	126,353	129,107	105,140	98,346	117,143	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	109,293	1,287,472	1,229,157	1,304,964
Service charges - water revenue	11,341	14,428	15,967	14,757	15,469	13,915	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	15,786	174,163	180,653	200,727
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5,823	5,809	6,173	5,996	6,139	6,279	5,900	5,900	5,900	5,900	5,900	4,622	70,341	80,518	89,672
Service charges - refuse	4,648	4,515	4,784	4,633	4,574	4,770	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	5,366	56,540	61,873	68,908
Service charges - other	410	454	626	296	555	862	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520	2,131	12,934	12,415	12,615
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,868	1,715	1,755	1,787	1,789	870	500	500	500	500	500	(3,198)	9,086	11,088	11,539
Interest earned - external investments	684	193	1,014	783	181	2,061	500	1,500	450	1,245	780	709	10,100	4,359	4,577
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	108	118	91	127	118	133	133	133	133	133	133	313	1,673	1,712	1,874
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	747	880	836	660	653	890	790	790	790	790	790	686	9,302	10,395	10,650
Licences and permits	152	161	121	165	150	76	160	160	160	160	160	221	1,846	2,702	2,702
Agency services	494	527	412	640	586	474	500	500	500	500	500	567	6,200	6,252	6,565
Transfer receipts - operational	83,403	3,290	7,503	1,393	64,891	–	4,856	7,518	38,078	–	–	26,062	236,994	228,835	251,234
Other revenue	1,501	1,550	8,198	2,250	1,680	950	500	500	500	500	500	(2,446)	16,183	15,514	15,605
Cash Receipts by Source	**260,005**	**181,720**	**198,419**	**159,598**	**216,418**	**169,702**	**152,402**	**156,064**	**185,574**	**148,291**	**147,826**	**196,414**	**2,172,433**	**2,149,788**	**2,295,655**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers receipts - capital	22,628	–	–	38,068	–	–	–	–	17,348	–	–	164,608	242,652	87,713	103,711
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	550	140	–	54	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–	6,256	10,000	10,000	10,000
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,000	–	100,000	80,000	80,000
Increase in consumer deposits	367	204	1,175	660	213	154	–	–	–	–	–	(2,773)	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**283,550**	**182,064**	**199,594**	**198,380**	**216,631**	**169,856**	**152,402**	**156,064**	**205,922**	**148,291**	**247,826**	**364,506**	**2,525,086**	**2,327,501**	**2,489,366**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	39,163	39,701	39,781	39,601	39,932	44,295	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	42,027	489,500	577,404	626,042
Remuneration of councillors	1,447	1,444	1,451	1,453	1,446	1,453	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,335	21,529	22,821	24,191
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,120	2,120	–	–
Interest paid	15,605	–	2,402	–	–	35,076	–	–	2,300	–	–	17,655	73,038	81,563	77,821
Bulk purchases - Electricity	100,009	101,874	92,864	67,301	87,124	57,353	60,500	60,500	60,500	90,000	90,000	91,161	959,186	897,397	969,189
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1,340	13,538	–	14,400	5,847	5,732	9,450	9,450	9,450	9,450	9,450	10,675	98,782	106,513	115,820
Other materials	1,238	2,249	2,331	1,952	1,750	1,555	2,550	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,718	26,943	23,236	24,417
Contracted services	20,943	6,644	6,850	9,261	12,132	14,839	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,769	147,463	122,528	135,071
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	32	36	433	125	105	84	220	220	220	220	220	279	2,194	1,665	1,775
General expenses	20,752	19,155	4,135	11,500	10,829	7,281	11,978	15,850	18,920	20,500	22,500	24,340	187,740	135,269	146,186
Cash Payments by Type	**200,529**	**184,641**	**150,247**	**145,593**	**159,165**	**167,668**	**140,603**	**144,575**	**149,945**	**178,725**	**180,725**	**206,078**	**2,008,494**	**1,968,396**	**2,120,512**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3,064	6,687	7,416	8,791	8,336	12,859	15,600	25,850	34,640	48,900	60,400	82,705	315,248	283,269	227,312
Repayment of borrowing	16,508	–	7,568	–	–	43,256			7,625			34,135	109,092	125,727	132,263
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–						–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**220,101**	**191,328**	**165,231**	**154,384**	**167,501**	**223,783**	**156,203**	**170,425**	**192,210**	**227,625**	**241,125**	**322,918**	**2,432,834**	**2,377,392**	**2,480,087**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**63,449**	**(9,264)**	**34,363**	**43,996**	**49,130**	**(53,927)**	**(3,801)**	**(14,361)**	**13,712**	**(79,334)**	**6,701**	**41,587**	**92,251**	**(49,891)**	**9,279**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	280,396	343,845	334,581	368,944	412,940	462,070	408,143	404,342	389,981	403,693	324,359	331,060	280,396	372,647	322,756
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	343,845	334,581	368,944	412,940	462,070	408,143	404,342	389,981	403,693	324,359	331,060	372,647	372,647	322,756	332,035

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2014/02/25

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	192	172	175	48	353	368	756	4,901	5,068	5,290	5,290	7,293	29,906	208	158
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	–	16	54	149	88	200	201	157	4,639	5,054	4,228	9,665	24,450	13,885	12,310
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	–	100	91	415	726	515	135	4,219	3,162	5,063	2,100	4,887	21,413	14,176	11,914
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	390	391	594	186	2,233	432	359	978	1,034	2,810	2,777	729	12,913	25,206	34,426
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	15	109	99
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	605	552
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICE	841	212	1,004	1,152	1,156	431	1,212	18,768	17,787	21,628	14,300	8,522	87,014	24,060	30,900
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERV	1,346	4,367	10,947	4,020	1,466	6,226	1,197	29,218	39,479	38,352	33,877	33,057	203,551	116,763	122,061
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STO	117	–	165	184	(35)	1,271	31	1,573	5,904	1,404	6,227	3,692	20,534	11,854	10,823
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SER	–	–	–	–	–	710	–	–	2,600	2,705	1,500	–	7,514	8,209	8,274
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER												–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	**2,886**	**5,257**	**13,031**	**6,153**	**5,987**	**10,153**	**3,891**	**59,814**	**79,687**	**82,306**	**70,300**	67,845	407,311	215,075	231,517
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	–	–	6	5	–	–	–	104	462	41	–	0	617	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	11	24	29	22	–	208	32	55	1,373	314	61	71	2,199	–	1,180
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	–	–	–	55	3	91	110	430	1,034	2,255	3,420	2,635	10,033	138	139
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	8	186	340	54	479	340	634	412	1,110	840	443	1,070	5,916	500	526
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	–	–	–	2	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	5	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	20	–	9	–	–	–	27	55	30	8	–	–	149	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICE	140	5	58	19	159	7	552	206	143	100	912	(58)	2,243	–	350
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERV	–	16	45	213	760	636	91	503	2,800	1,328	1,802	3	8,196	2,000	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STO	–	8	3	8	587	1,377	295	1,192	1,153	1,122	1,112	1,220	8,078	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SER	–	–	1,500	2,261	–	47	62	3,103	1,941	1,601	8,058	4,345	22,919	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	225	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	225	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**178**	**239**	**1,989**	**2,638**	**2,216**	**2,705**	**1,804**	**6,059**	**10,048**	**7,609**	**15,807**	9,285	60,579	2,638	2,194
Total Capital Expenditure	**3,064**	**5,496**	**15,021**	**8,791**	**8,203**	**12,859**	**5,695**	**65,874**	**89,735**	**89,915**	**86,107**	**77,131**	**467,890**	**217,713**	**233,711**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**41**	**252**	**1,703**	**2,291**	**2,452**	**887**	**1,029**	**5,077**	**6,733**	**7,277**	**12,737**	**5,400**	**45,879**	**31,208**	**40,810**
Executive and council	–	–	–	3	225	–	–	49	–	173	–	0	450	–	–
Budget and treasury office	20	–	9	–	–	–	27	15	25	8	–	–	104	605	552
Corporate services	22	252	1,694	2,288	2,227	887	1,001	5,013	6,708	7,096	12,737	5,400	45,325	30,603	40,258
Community and public safety	**702**	**653**	**1,195**	**1,008**	**1,810**	**1,923**	**1,490**	**10,538**	**17,418**	**19,679**	**16,595**	**20,627**	**93,638**	**27,328**	**28,183**
Community and social services	376	324	793	212	1,079	829	163	1,095	4,818	5,137	3,174	1,445	19,444	8,529	6,504
Sport and recreation	–	100	38	470	138	420	135	3,688	3,089	6,408	5,360	7,521	27,369	9,414	8,753
Public safety	142	32	138	239	160	231	243	1,396	4,714	1,297	1,586	4,566	14,742	7,700	11,150
Housing	184	172	175	33	353	368	756	4,290	4,290	4,290	4,290	7,043	26,244	–	–
Health	–	25	51	54	80	75	193	70	506	2,546	2,186	52	5,838	1,685	1,776
Economic and environmental services	**137**	**11**	**203**	**227**	**552**	**2,781**	**327**	**2,817**	**7,152**	**2,588**	**7,339**	**4,983**	**29,117**	**11,854**	**10,843**
Planning and development	8	–	6	19	–	–	–	52	26	–	–	0	112	–	20
Road transport	128	11	197	208	552	2,781	327	2,766	7,126	2,588	7,339	4,983	29,005	11,854	10,823
Environmental protection												–	–	–	–
Trading services	**2,184**	**4,580**	**11,919**	**5,265**	**3,390**	**7,268**	**2,850**	**47,441**	**58,431**	**60,372**	**49,436**	**46,121**	**299,257**	**147,323**	**153,875**
Electricity	839	197	928	1,032	1,163	368	1,561	17,719	16,153	20,690	13,757	6,899	81,306	22,360	27,250
Water	508	973	9,507	3,235	847	4,831	921	20,958	28,197	25,648	24,916	33,128	153,668	66,338	68,906
Waste water management	838	3,410	1,485	998	1,380	2,031	367	8,763	14,082	14,032	10,762	(68)	58,079	52,425	53,156
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	38	–	2	–	1		6,162	6,203	6,200	4,564
Other												–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**3,064**	**5,496**	**15,021**	**8,791**	**8,203**	**12,859**	**5,695**	**65,874**	**89,735**	**89,915**	**86,107**	**77,130**	**467,890**	**217,713**	**233,711**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	**134,558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**118,253**	**118,253**	**252,812**	**122,467**	**140,466**
Infrastructure - Road transport	23,829	–	–	–	–	–	(12,733)	(12,733)	11,097	11,854	10,823
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	23,829	–	–	–	–	–	(12,733)	(12,733)	11,097	11,854	10,823
Storm water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	28,866	–	–	–	–	–	17,187	17,187	46,054	4,700	15,350
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	24,056	–	–	–	–	–	17,637	17,637	41,693	3,000	13,000
Street Lighting	4,811	–	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	4,361	1,700	2,350
Infrastructure - Water	22,219	–	–	–	–	–	128,164	128,164	150,384	62,788	68,906
Dams & Reservoirs								–	–		
Water purification								–	–		
Reticulation	22,219						128,164	128,164	150,384	62,788	68,906
Infrastructure - Sanitation	54,843	–	–	–	–	–	(14,366)	(14,366)	40,478	39,925	42,656
Reticulation	54,843						(14,366)	(14,366)	40,478	39,925	42,656
Sewerage purification								–	–		
Infrastructure - Other	4,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,800	3,200	2,732
Refuse	4,800						–	–	4,800	3,200	2,732
Transportation								–	–		
Gas								–	–		
Other								–	–		
Community	**7,140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**815**	815	7,955	**8,570**	**6,819**
Parks & gardens								–	–		
Sports Fields & stadia	330						742	742	1,072	1,770	449
Swimming pools							–	–	–		
Community halls							–	–	–		1,000
Libraries	1,500						–	–	1,500	1,300	
Recreational facilities							–	–	–		
Fire, safety & emergency	5,250						73	73	5,323	5,500	5,370
Security and policing	60						–	–	60		
Buses							–	–	–		
Clinics							–	–	–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–	–	–		
Cemeteries							–	–	–		
Social rental housing							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets	**20,816**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,814**	**8,814**	**29,630**	**3,730**	**216**
General vehicles	2,900						2,219	2,219	5,119	2,050	
Specialised vehicles	1,378	–	–	–	–	–	122	122	1,500	–	–
Plant & equipment	5,927						(432)	(432)	5,494	1,100	18
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,752						2,632	2,632	4,384	372	60
Furniture and other office equipment	801						(721)	(721)	81		
Abattoirs							–	–	–		
Markets							–	–	–		
Civic Land and Buildings	3,328						971	971	4,299		
Other Buildings	4,480						3,836	3,836	8,316		
Other Land	251						186	186	437	208	138
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		
Agricultural assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
								–	–		
Biological assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
								–	–		
Intangibles	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46**	**46**	**96**	**106**	**362**
Computers - software & programming	**50**						**46**	**46**	**96**	**106**	**362**
								–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	**162,565**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**127,929**	**127,929**	**290,493**	**134,873**	**147,863**
Specialised vehicles	**1,378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**122**	**122**	**1,500**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	–						–	–	–		
Fire	1,378						122	122	1,500		
Conservancy								–	–		
Ambulances								–	–		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	**101,358**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21,853)**	**(21,853)**	**79,505**	**34,350**	**27,900**
Infrastructure - Road transport	12,892	–	–	–	–	–	4,453	4,453	17,345	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12,892						4,453	4,453	17,345	–	–
Storm water								–	–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	36,271	–	–	–	–	–	6,393	6,393	42,664	19,300	15,900
Generation								–	–		
Transmission & Reticulation	34,513						4,561	4,561	39,074	19,300	14,250
Street Lighting	1,758						1,832	1,832	3,590		1,650
Infrastructure - Water	32,774	–	–	–	–	–	(29,786)	(29,786)	2,989	3,050	–
Dams & Reservoirs								–	–		
Water purification								–	–		
Reticulation	32,774						(29,786)	(29,786)	2,989	3,050	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	16,353	–	–	–	–	–	152	152	16,504	12,000	10,500
Reticulation	16,353						152	152	16,504	12,000	10,500
Sewerage purification								–	–		
Infrastructure - Other	3,068	–	–	–	–	–	(3,065)	(3,065)	3	–	1,500
Refuse	3,068						(3,065)	(3,065)	3		1,500
Transportation							–	–	–		
Gas							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		
Community	**27,723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,069**	27,069	54,792	**10,765**	**9,424**
Parks & gardens	1,300						31	31	1,331	1,500	2,000
Sports Fields & stadia	9,104						(382)	(382)	8,722	1,727	1,660
Swimming pools	1,641						(236)	(236)	1,405	888	943
Community halls	4,411						(557)	(557)	3,854	3,200	1,900
Libraries	2,108						(304)	(304)	1,804	1,500	1,300
Recreational facilities	7,510						2,921	2,921	10,431	415	415
Fire, safety & emergency	499						144	144	643	350	130
Security and policing	–						6	6	6	–	–
Buses	–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	1,151						(799)	(799)	352	1,185	1,076
Museums & Art Galleries	–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	–						–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	–						26,244	26,244	26,244	–	–
Other	–						–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets	**44,285**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,381)**	**(2,381)**	**41,905**	**22,503**	**22,768**
General vehicles	5,430						1,650	1,650	7,080	2,159	4,274
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,700	4,700	4,700	4,000	4,000
Plant & equipment	15,450						(2,259)	(2,259)	13,191	6,240	5,144
Computers - hardware/equipment	9,126						(4,295)	(4,295)	4,831	6,376	5,570
Furniture and other office equipment	2,198						(273)	(273)	1,924	668	1,146
Abattoirs	–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–						–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	7,923						(4,775)	(4,775)	3,147	625	602
Other Buildings	3,418						132	132	3,551	2,435	2,033
Other Land	741						2,740	2,740	3,481	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–							–	–	–	–
Other	–							–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
								–	–		
Biological assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
								–	–		
Intangibles	**2,782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,588)**	**(1,588)**	**1,195**	**15,223**	**25,756**
Computers - software & programming	**2,782**						**(1,588)**	**(1,588)**	**1,195**	**15,223**	**25,756**
								–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	**176,149**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,248**	**1,248**	**177,397**	**82,840**	**85,848**
Specialised vehicles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,700**	**4,700**	**4,700**	**4,000**	**4,000**
Refuse							4,700	**4,700**	**4,700**	4,000	4,000
Fire								**–**	**–**		
Conservancy								**–**	**–**		
Ambulances								**–**	**–**		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	**205,060**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,931**	**10,931**	**215,991**	**218,124**	**233,157**
Infrastructure - Road transport	71,075	–	–	–	–	–	4,501	4,501	75,576	75,624	80,842
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	71,075						4,501	4,501	75,576	75,624	80,842
Storm water	–							–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	60,251	–	–	–	–	–	464	464	60,715	64,107	68,531
Generation								–	–		
Transmission & Reticulation	48,241						313	313	48,554	51,329	54,870
Street Lighting	12,010						151	151	12,161	12,779	13,661
Infrastructure - Water	45,078	–	–	–	–	–	3,135	3,135	48,213	47,963	51,272
Dams & Reservoirs								–	–		
Water purification								–	–		
Reticulation	45,078						3,135	3,135	48,213	47,963	51,272
Infrastructure - Sanitation	27,459	–	–	–	–	–	2,764	2,764	30,223	29,156	31,167
Reticulation	27,459						2,764	2,764	30,223	29,156	31,167
Sewerage purification	–							–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	1,197	–	–	–	–	–	68	68	1,265	1,274	1,345
Refuse	2						74	74	76	2	2
Transportation	953							–	953	1,014	1,067
Gas								–	–		
Other	242						(7)	(7)	235	258	276
Community	**53,633**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**117**	117	53,749	**57,065**	**61,002**
Parks & gardens	43,386						202	202	43,588	46,162	49,347
Sports Fields & stadia	1,629						(343)	(343)	1,286	1,733	1,852
Swimming pools	1,203						20	20	1,223	1,280	1,368
Community halls	1,157						723	723	1,879	1,231	1,315
Libraries	643						29	29	672	684	731
Recreational facilities	3,204						(160)	(160)	3,045	3,410	3,645
Fire, safety & emergency	227						(46)	(46)	181	242	259
Security and policing	173						274	274	447	184	196
Buses	–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	42						4	4	46	45	48
Cemeteries	1,434						(429)	(429)	1,006	1,526	1,631
Social rental housing	535						(158)	(158)	378	569	609
Other	–						–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings								–	–		
Other								–	–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development								–	–		
Other								–	–		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets	**34,477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(360)**	**(360)**	**34,118**	**36,699**	**39,239**
General vehicles	15,210						64	64	15,274	16,183	17,300
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	4,526						244	244	4,770	4,812	5,140
Computers - hardware/equipment	–							–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	0						15	15	15	–	–
Abattoirs	0							–	0	–	–
Markets	0							–	0	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	14,705						(647)	(647)	14,058	15,665	16,757
Other Buildings	37						(37)	(37)	–	39	41
Other Land	0							–	0	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–							–	–	–	–
Other	–							–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
								–	–		
Biological assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
								–	–		
Intangibles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computers - software & programming	–							–	–	–	–
	–							–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	**293,170**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,688**	**10,688**	**303,858**	**311,888**	**333,397**
Specialised vehicles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	–							–	–	–	–
Fire	–							–	–	–	–
Conservancy								–	–		
Ambulances								–	–		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	**100,635**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,750**	**10,750**	**111,385**	**99,868**	**102,602**
Infrastructure - Road transport	25,618	–	–	–	–	–	2,046	2,046	27,664	22,568	21,122
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	24,201						2,046	2,046	26,247	21,151	19,704
Storm water	1,417							–	1,417	1,417	1,417
Infrastructure - Electricity	24,766	–	–	–	–	–	2,174	2,174	26,941	24,006	23,513
Generation								–	–		
Transmission & Reticulation	23,650						2,761	2,761	26,411	22,951	22,550
Street Lighting	1,117						(587)	(587)	530	1,054	964
Infrastructure - Water	32,590	–	–	–	–	–	4,677	4,677	37,267	33,921	35,909
Dams & Reservoirs								–	–		
Water purification								–	–		
Reticulation	32,590						4,677	4,677	37,267	33,921	35,909
Infrastructure - Sanitation	16,916	–	–	–	–	–	294	294	17,209	18,371	20,817
Reticulation	11,685						294	294	11,979	13,140	15,604
Sewerage purification	5,231							–	5,231	5,231	5,214
Infrastructure - Other	745	–	–	–	–	–	1,559	1,559	2,304	1,003	1,241
Refuse	723						1,559	1,559	2,282	980	1,219
Transportation								–	–		
Gas								–	–		
Other	22						–	–	22	22	22
Community	**14,730**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(902)**	(902)	13,828	**13,280**	**13,112**
Parks & gardens	20						42	42	62	12	12
Sports Fields & stadia	3,409						2,684	2,684	6,094	3,409	3,409
Swimming pools	670						99	99	769	661	661
Community halls	483						381	381	863	448	337
Libraries	379						181	181	560	379	375
Recreational facilities	4,989						(3,495)	(3,495)	1,494	5,302	5,508
Fire, safety & emergency	87						152	152	239	87	87
Security and policing	2,071						(2,050)	(2,050)	21	372	117
Buses	–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	13						46	46	59	13	13
Museums & Art Galleries	90						7	7	97	79	75
Cemeteries	528						2	2	530	528	528
Social rental housing	1,991						1,050	1,050	3,040	1,991	1,991
Other	–						–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development							–	–	–		
Other							–	–	–		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets	**28,133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,997**	**8,997**	**37,130**	**20,545**	**18,602**
General vehicles	9,716						1,743	1,743	11,459	2,646	1,136
Specialised vehicles	2,738	–	–	–	–	–	886	886	3,624	2,721	2,513
Plant & equipment	2,509						3,100	3,100	5,609	1,630	1,136
Computers - hardware/equipment	848						1,836	1,836	2,683	750	666
Furniture and other office equipment	3,095						(2,065)	(2,065)	1,031	3,578	3,942
Abattoirs	–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–						–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	6,731						853	853	7,584	6,723	6,712
Other Buildings	1,065						1,861	1,861	2,926	1,065	1,064
Other Land	1,433						784	784	2,216	1,433	1,433
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–						–	–	–	–	–
Other	–						–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
List sub-class								–	–		
Biological assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–		
List sub-class								–	–		
Intangibles	**1,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(121)**	**(121)**	**1,599**	**3,141**	**5,330**
Computers - software & programming	**1,720**						**(121)**	**(121)**	**1,599**	**3,141**	**5,330**
Other (list sub-class)								–	–		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	**145,218**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18,725**	**18,725**	**163,943**	**136,834**	**139,646**
Specialised vehicles	**2,738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**886**	**886**	**3,624**	**2,721**	**2,513**
Refuse	2,214						672	**672**	**2,885**	2,214	2,214
Fire	524						214	**214**	**739**	508	300
Conservancy								**–**	**–**		
Ambulances								**–**	**–**		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2014/02/25

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget
Parent municipality:					
CITY DEVELOPMENT	CBD SOUTH EXTENSION SOUTH OF GULDENGRACHT	–	2,940	–	–
	ERF 8038 BIRDSWOOD (BHENGU)	40	26	–	–
	ESIKHALENI REFURBISH HOSTELS	–	26,244	–	–
	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	156	112	–	20
	MUNICIPAL WETLAND MANAGEMENT PLAN PHASE 1	–	200	–	–
	MZINGAZI VILLAGE	700	500	–	–
COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	2 x CONTAINERS FOR STRUCTURAL FIRE FIGHTING	–	40	–	–
	70 X PERSONNEL LOCKERS	150	140	100	50
	AIRCONDITIONERS - ALTON DEPOT	6	2	–	–
	ALTON TRANSFER STATION - CAPPING	3,000	–	–	1,500
	AMENDMENTS TO STRONGROOM AND EYE ARE	8	28	–	–
	CCTV CAMERA	64	–	–	–
	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	3,000	7,423	–	–
	CUBICLES - RICHARDS BAY AND EMPANGENI	58	–	108	50
	DARKENING OF WINDOWS - VARIOUS CLINICS	360	86	266	282
	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRAFFIC	500	–	2,000	2,000
	EMPANGENI FIRE STATION -CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL THREE OFFICES	200	240	–	370
	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	4,550	5,083	2,726	–
	FIRE BRIGADE - STRUCTURAL UPGRADES, CARPORTS AND ACCESS GATE	349	–		
	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,293	573	409	891
	INLET SYSTEM WITH TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND TEMP CONTROL UNIT	91	41	–	–
	PARK HOME R/BAY CLINIC - TB PATIENTS	–	505	–	–
	PARTIONING AT ALTON DEPOT (WASTE MNGT)	54	1	–	–
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	8,137	6,380	3,620	911
	RENOVATIONS - MZINGAZI CLINIC	500	–	525	557
	RENOVATIONS - STAFF TOILET BRACKENHAM CLINIC	15	70	16	17
	RICHARDS BAY FIRE BRIGADE - STRUCTURAL UPGRADES, CARPORTS AND ACCESS GATE	–	460	–	–
	SHELVING - RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION	–	3	–	–
	TINT WINDOWS AND GLASS DOOR	–	17	–	–
	UPGRADE ALARMS	–	64	–	–
	UPGRADE OF AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM IN EMPANGENI	–	29	–	–
	WASTE MANAGEMENT STORE ROOM ESIKHALENI	8	–	–	–
COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	ALARM SYSTEM FOR MUSEUM		6	–	–
	BEACH DEVELOPMENT	500	–	400	400
	BEACH DEVELOPMENT (RESTAURANT)		500	–	–
	COMMUNITY HALLS	4,411	3,854	2,700	1,000
	COMPUTER HARDWARE /EQUIPMENT	153	0	–	–
	EMPANGENI PARKS DEPT ABLUTIONS - REFURBISHMENT	400	662	–	–
	ESIKHALENI COLLEGE COURTS UPGRADE	25	450	–	–
	ESIKHLENI COLLEGE - SPORT FIELDS REHABILITATION	455	115	250	250
	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	5,962	5,812	–	–
	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	334	243	83	126
	J2 TENNIS COURT - UPGRADE	250	450	–	–
	LIBRARIES	3,608	3,304	1,300	–
	NEW FIELD COURTS - UPGRADE	180	930	–	–
	PARKS DEVELOPMENT	900	670	1,500	2,000
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	4,299	3,612	2,580	3,150
	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	335	225	157	170
	R/BAY EXTENSION/DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY	1,168	596	1,500	1,000
	RBCC IMPROVEMENTS TO CLUB FACILITIES	211	–	–	–
	REGIONAL FACILITIES IRRIGATION SYSTEM	400	200	300	300
	SHOWER DOORS	3	4	3	–
	SWIMMING POOLS	1,641	1,405	868	923

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2014/02/25

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget
	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT	7,000	9,921	–	–
	UPGRADE CHANGEROOMS - NGWELEZANE	–	79	–	–
	UPGRADE ESKHALENI PARKS DEPOT	500	725	400	–
	UPGRADING SPORT & RECREATION - BRACKENHAM	–	150	–	–
	VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS - GOAL POSTS	150	142	150	150
CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	AIRCONDITIONERS	116	296	32	83
	COMPUTER HARDWARE /EQUIPMENT	10,725	9,216	5,148	5,630
	INDUSTRIAL FANS X 2 - NGWELEZANE (FINANCIAL SERVICES)	–	8	–	–
	INSTALLATION OF GEYSERS AT SERVICE CENTRE (WATER & SANITATION)	–	129	–	–
	INTANGIBLES	2,829	1,291	15,329	25,342
	MEREENSEE CLINIC - STRUCTURAL CHANGES	80	–	–	–
	RENOVATIONS FINANCIAL SERVICES OFFICE	674	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONERS D235 AND D331A (ELECTRICAL)	–	14	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONERS VARIOUS OFFICES	40	28	–	–
	RESEALING OF ROOF (ROADS)	–	75	–	–
	UPGRADE LABORATORY	–	515	–	–
	UPGRADE OF WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPOT AND OFFICES IN EMPANGENI	–	305	–	–
CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	17	17	109	99
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	20			
	STEEL SHELVING FOR SHE ADMINISTRATOR		3		
FINANCIAL SERVICES	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	60	99	–	–
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		50	–	–
	RENOVATIONS FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTION	3,902	–	–	–
	SUPPORT SERVICES PROJECTS	789	–	605	552
					–
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERV	11 KV SWITCHING SUBSTATIONS	722	800	–	–
	132 AND 11KV NETWORK PROTECTION GRADING	–	1,500	–	–
	132 KV SUBSTATIONS	574	292	–	–
	132KV SUBSTATIONS	218	–	–	–
	2 X NEW 132KV BREAKERS	–	4,734	–	–
	B1030 NGWELEZANE	39	–	–	–
	BRACKENHAM 4WAY RMU REPLACEMENT	175	–	–	–
	CAPELLA SWITCHING STATION	–	250	–	–
	CASTOR SUBSTATION M/V SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	2,500	–	2,300	–
	CLOCK CARD MACHINES	3	–	–	–
	CONSULTANT FOR HYDRA SUBSTATION	–	116	–	–
	DC SYSTEMS REPLACEMENTS (BATTERIES)	850	841	–	–
	DUMISANE MAKHAYE VILLAGE ELECTRIFICATION	–	2,970	–	–
	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE ELECTRIFICATION	–	11,113	–	–
	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA	–	6,750	–	–
	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA	–	3,000	–	–
	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	5,900	4,785	3,000	1,500
	ENERGY MANAGEMENT	–	6,683	–	–
	ESIKHALENI INFILLS	500	–	–	–
	FORMALHAUT SUBSTATION S/S MV SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	3,500	–	3,000	–
	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2	75	–	–
	HYDRA 132KV SUPPLY TO CYGNUS	6,900	–	10,000	10,000
	HYDRA SUBSTATION	2,028	975	–	–
	IMPROVEMENT OF ABLUTION FACILITIES -ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	670	880	–	–
	INSTALLATION OF POWER MONITORING EQUIPMENT	1,291	740	–	500
	INSTALLATION RISI LOCKING MECHANISMS 200 MINIATURE SUBSTATION PRIMARY AND SECONI	89	–	–	–
	MV SWITCHGEAR FAULT DETECTORS	11	–	–	–
	NETWORK MASTER PLAN	–	1,500	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2014/02/25

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget
	NGWELEZANE MAIN REBUILD - REPLACEMENT OF SWITCHSTATION	8,250	8,267	–	–
	NYATHI (NDLOVU) S/S TWO 4-WAY RMU'S	380	355	–	–
	PARTIAL DISCHARGE TESTER	–	25	–	–
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	244	464	60	–
	PROTECTION RELAY - HYDRA SUBSTATION	–	59	–	–
	RETICULATION EXTENSIONS	250	174	–	250
	STREET LIGHTING	6,569	7,951	–	1,266
	UMHLATHUZE VILLAGE ELECTRIFICATION	1,500	–	–	1,500
	UPGRADE AQUILA SUBSTATION	18	–	–	–
	UPGRADE SIRIUS SUBSTATION	5,804	7,127	–	–
	VULINDLELA 3WAY RMU TOWNSUPPLY	164	140	–	–
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT	1 X FIRE ENGINE	1,378	1,500	–	–
	2 x REFUSE TRUCKS	–	4,700	–	–
	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	26	124	–	–
	GENERAL VEHICLES	8,330	12,199	2,050	–
	MUNICIPAL ISSUE TRACKING SYSTEMS	2,167	1,000	–	–
	MUNICIPAL TRACKING SYSTEMS	–	1,167	–	–
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	7,058	6,712	–	–
	REPLACEMENT NEXT PHASE MAIN BUILDING FIRE	–	100	–	–
	SMART METERING INSTALLATION ON BULK NETWORK	807	–	–	–
	UPGRADE OF TELEMETRY	187	–	–	–
	UPGRADE OF TELEMETRY (RESERVOIRS)	105	–	–	–
	UPGRADING OF TELEMETRY	–	423	–	–
	UPGRADING OF TELEMETRY (RESERVOIRS)	–	508	–	–
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	1,258	386	–	–
	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J2 & H2 AREA)	–	6,518	–	–
	CIVIL SERVICES - B1030 NGWELEZANE	8,134	3,612	–	–
	CIVIL SERVICES - INFILL AREAS (J2 & H2 AREA ESIKHALENI)	7,816	–	–	–
	COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP) - COUNTER FUNDING	700	–	–	–
	EMPANGENI DEPOT YARD UPGRADE (BASE & PREMIX PHASE 1)	250	–	–	–
	ESIKHALENI MALL PARKING - TAXI LOADING & HOLDING AREAS	446	438	–	–
	eSIKHALENI MALL ROAD SAFETY	1,000	1,700	–	–
	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	102	104	–	–
	INSTALL TRAFFIC CALMING AND SPEED HUMPS	–	40	–	–
	NKONINGA/ FISH EAGLE FLIGHT - ROAD UPGRADES TRAFFIC INTERSECTION INSTALLATION	925	885	–	–
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	601	67	–	–
	RELOCATION OF SW ESIK STAND H4186 (INFILL SITE)	500	279	–	–
	STREET REHABILITATION - TANNER ROAD	4,531	6,306	–	–
	STRUCTURAL UPGRADE AND ROOFING - STORE ROOM WESTERN ROADS DEPOT	250	–	–	–
	TRAFFIC CALMING	429	322	–	–
	TUSK CASINO PEDESTRIAN SAFETY - NEW ROBOTS & ASSOCIATED WORK (COUNCIL CONTRIBU	–	427	–	–
	TUSK CASINO PEDESTRIAN SAFETY - NEW ROBOTS & ASSOCIATED WORK (COUNCIL COUNTRIB	1,279	–	–	–
	UMHLATHUZE VILLAGE INTERNAL SERVICES PHASE 7	5,200	–	–	–
	UPGRADING AND WIDENING MAIN ROAD THROUGH EMPANGENI	3,400	7,000	–	–
	WALKWAYS URBAN AREAS	352	279	–	–
					–
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	5 JOJO TANKS		20	–	–
	BRACKENHAM PUMPSTATION RISER MAIN	500	912	–	–
	BULK AND RETICULATION	6,000	745	2,000	1,850
	BULK MASTER PLAN	1,898	700	–	–
	BULK WATER MASTER	–	799	–	–
	CLOCKING MACHINES	–	14	–	–
	CONSTRUCTION OF 20ML RESERVOIR EMPANGENI (HILLTOP)	6,000	11,000	10,000	16,000
	DOUBLING SECTION OF MAIN OUTFALL SEWER ARBORETUM MACERATOR	2,000	3,300	5,000	2,000

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2014/02/25

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget
	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE INTERNAL SERVICES PHASE 7	–	2,602	–	–
	ESIKHALENI WATER IMPROVEMENTS	27,816	–	–	–
	ESIKHALENI WATER TREATMENT PLANT HIGH LIFT PUMPSTATION	125	–	–	–
	FELIXTON PUMPSTATION UPGRADE	1,200	24	–	–
	FRIDGE - WATER LOSS SECTION	–	6	–	–
	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	655	229	–	–
	GENERATOR LAKE CUBU WATER TREATMENT PLANT	2,000	1,978	–	–
	IMPLEMENTATION OF UPGRADES TO EMPANGENI SEWR RETICULATION (ZIDEDELE, LOGANS, K	–	2,290	–	–
	KULEKA PUMP STATION - UPGRADE PIPES, VALVES AND PUMPS	800	265	–	–
	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	1,200	1,172	–	–
	MIGVAT	10,292		10,772	11,508
	MS 10 DOUBLE PUMP PLUS ADDITIONAL PUMP AND ELECTRICAL PANEL SET	800	869	–	–
	MZINGAZI VILLAGE SEWER PROJECT (COUNTER FUNDING)	9	400	–	–
	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL)	–	1,770	–	–
	NORTH ROAD PUMP STATION - COMPLETE UPGRADE	1,000	519	–	–
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	1,018	1,400	–	–
	REPLACEMENT - NEXT PHASE MAIN BUILDING FIRE PIPES	100		–	–
	REPLACEMENT SEWER (A NGWELEZANE)	700	200	–	–
	REPLACEMENT SEWER RETICULATION & UPGRADE MANHOLE	1,300		200	–
	REPLACEMENT URBAN SEWER (ZIDEDELE AND LOGAN)	790		–	–
	RICHARDS BAY WATER IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 1	–	4,400	–	–
	RURAL AREAS - DUBE TRIBAL AREA NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY LINE (COUNTER FUNDING)	500	439	–	–
	RURAL AREAS - MKHWANAZI NORTH PHASE 5 WATER SUPPLY (COUNTER FUNDING)	500	348	–	–
	RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE	–	1,609	–	–
	RURAL SANITATION	45,590		35,022	37,417
	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	1,042		–	–
	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	–	83,697	–	–
	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS (ROLL-OVERS)	–	64,764	–	–
	SANITATION PROJECTS	757	335	–	–
	STANDBY PUMPS	97	1,048	–	–
	UMHLATHUZE VILLAGE INTENAL SERVICES PHASE 7	421		–	–
	UMHLATHUZE VILLAGE INTERNAL SERVICES PHASE 7	2,182		–	–
	UPGRADE - HILLVIEW SEWER RISING MAIN	2,000	700	–	–
	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	1,500	2,800	5,000	8,500
	UPGRADE OF MAGAZULU RISER MAIN	2,000	500	–	–
	VALVES UPGRADE (POTABLE WATER)	1,000	435	1,000	–
	VARIOUS	25		–	–
	WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	–	19	–	–
	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	–	17,547	–	–
	WATER LOSS INTERVENTION	380	35	–	–
	WATER METERS - RURAL AREAS	2,000	–	2,000	–
	WATER QUALITY COMPLIANCE	416	857	–	–
			–	–	–
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	150	225	–	–
	INTANGIBLES	4			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 2014/02/25

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total revenue								–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue								–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total operating expenditure								–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure								–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total capital expenditure								–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure								–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H